

# Independent Hospital Pricing Authority

Australian Emergency Care Classification

**Definitions manual** 

#### Suggested citation

Health Policy Analysis 2019, Australian Emergency Care Classification: Definitions manual, Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, Sydney.

#### Disclaimer

In accordance with Health Policy Analysis' policy, we are obliged to advise that neither Health Policy Analysis nor any employee nor sub-contractor undertake responsibility in any way whatsoever to any person or organisation (other than the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority) in respect of information set out in this report, including any errors or omissions therein, arising through negligence or otherwise however caused.

### Health Policy Analysis Pty Ltd

Suite 101, 30 Atchison Street, St Leonards 2065 ABN: 54 105 830 920 Phone: +61 2 8065 6491 Fax: +61 2 8905 9151

# Table of contents

1.	Purpose and scope Classification purpose and scope	
	Purpose of this manual	1
2.	The Australian emergency care classification	
	Level 2: Emergency care diagnosis group	3
	Level 3: Complexity splits	3
	Numbering convention	3
3.	Grouping emergency episodes to AECC classes	
	The grouping process	5
A	opendix A – AECC version 1.0	9 5
	Table C2 Short list codes by ECCs and ECDGs94	4
A Cl	opendix D – Coefficients for calculating the complexity score	6
A	opendix G – Glossary of selected terms	1

# Purpose and scope

## Classification purpose and scope

The AECC was developed to classify emergency care activity for the purposes of activity based funding.

The AECC applies to emergency departments<sup>1</sup>. Its application to emergency services<sup>2</sup> is limited due to data; emergency services report data at an aggregate level, and this does not include key variables used by the AECC (diagnosis, transport mode (arrival) and age group).

## Purpose of this manual

This manual details the logic for assigning AECC end classes to emergency care episodes. The logic is represented in software—the AECC grouper—which should be the primary way that emergency care episodes are grouped to the AECC. This manual is a reference for the logic used by the AECC grouper.

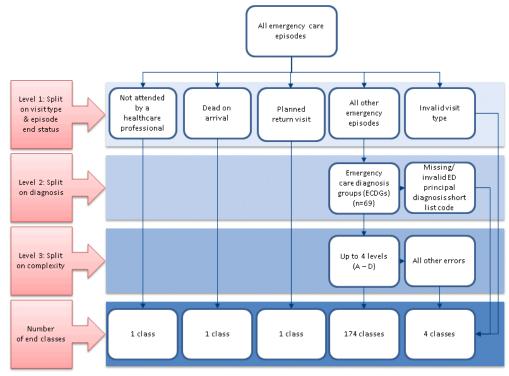
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Emergency departments range from those that have medical staff available in the hospital 24 hours a day to those that can manage all emergencies and provide definitive care, with some with a state-wide referral role and/or major trauma centre.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Emergency services range from those providing first aid and treatment prior to referral to a higher level of service, to those with 24-hour nursing staff but medical staff available on call within 20 mins, 24 hours a day.

# The Australian emergency care classification

The AECC was developed to overcome limitations of classifications systems used for activity based funding in Australia. It was developed using a combination of statistical analysis and clinical input.

The AECC applies to emergency departments<sup>3</sup>. Its application to emergency services<sup>4</sup> is limited due to data—emergency services report data at an aggregate level, and this does not include the patient-based variables used by the AECC (diagnosis, transport mode (arrival) and age group).



The AECC has 181 end classes, listed in Appendix A. Figure 1 shows the structure.

#### Figure 1 AECC version 1.0 structure

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Emergency departments range from those that have medical staff available in the hospital 24 hours a day to those that can manage all emergencies and provide definitive care, with some with a state-wide referral role and/or major trauma centre.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Emergency services range from those providing first aid and treatment prior to referral to a higher level of service, to those with 24-hour nursing staff but medical staff available on call within 20 mins, 24 hours a day.

The AECC uses variables that are currently reported through national minimum data sets. It has also been designed so that improved measures of complexity can be introduced as they become available.

# Level 1: Episode type

At this Level, end classes are created from visit type/ episode end values. They include 'Not attended by a healthcare professional', 'Dead on arrival' and 'Planned return visit'. Other emergency care episodes proceed to the next level, categorised by diagnosis.

## Level 2: Emergency care diagnosis group

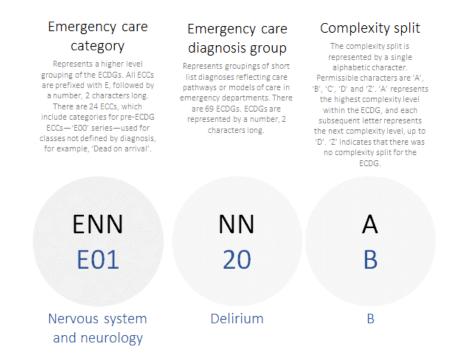
Episodes proceeding to this level are grouped into 'emergency care diagnosis groups' (ECDGs). ECDGs represent clinical conditions managed in emergency care settings.

# Level 3: Complexity splits

At this level, ECDGs are partitioned into end classes of different levels of complexity, reflecting cost. Complexity splits are based on a score assigned to each episode, which is calculated using the patient's age group, episode end status, triage category, and transport mode (arrival). Appendix E provides examples of how the complexity score is calculated using episodes with different attributes.

# Numbering convention

The AECC numbering represents the emergency care category (ECC), ECDG and the complexity split. The convention is shown in the Figure below, with an example.



#### Figure 2 AECC numbering convention showing an example for the end class E0120B Delirium, Complexity level B

# Grouping emergency episodes to AECC classes

## Variables used for grouping

Grouping is the process of assigning each episode to an end class, and is done using a 'grouper', which is software that automates the process. A grouper works by a user inputting relevant variables into the software. The grouper returns the end class of each episode based on the features of the episode, as represented by specific values of the variables used for grouping.

The AECC uses variables from the Non-admitted patient emergency department care (NAPEDC) national minimum data set (NMDS) for grouping. The variables and their National Metadata Online Registry (METeOR) references are shown in the Table below.

Variable	METeOR name	METeOR ID
Visit type	Emergency department stay—type of visit to emergency department	684942
Clinical care commencement	Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—clinical care commencement date	652390
date/time	Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—clinical care commencement time	621847
Triage category	Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—triage category	684872
Episode end status	Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—episode end status	685013
Transport mode (arrival)	Emergency department stay—transport mode (arrival)	651879
Age group	Derived from:	
	<ul> <li>Person—date of birth</li> </ul>	287007
	<ul> <li>Non-admitted patient emergency department service episode—clinical care commencement date</li> </ul>	652390
Principal diagnosis short list code	Emergency department stay—emergency department ICD-10-AM (10th edn) principal diagnosis short list code	681646

#### Table 1 Variables used by the AECC grouper and METeOR reference

Notes

<sup>1</sup> Based on the Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS 2018-19 (METeOR identifier 679018).

## The grouping process

The AECC grouper performs the following steps, in the order shown:

- 1. Pre-ECDG processing (Level 1 classes)
- 2. Assign ECDG and ECDG subcategories
- 3. Determine the complexity score
- 4. Allocate to final classes within ECDGs based on complexity score

#### 1. Pre-ECDG processing (Level 1 classes)

The grouper first uses the variables Visit type, Episode end status and Clinical care commencement date and Clinical care commencement time to assign episodes to one of four three classes, as shown in the Table below.

AECC class	Grouping logic				
E0001Z Not attended by a healthcare	Episode end status = 4 OR 8 OR				
professional	Episode end status = 5 AND Clinical care				
	commencement date/time is missing or invalid				
E0003Z Dead on arrival	Episode end status = 7 OR Visit type = 5				
E0002Z Planned return visit	Visit type = 2				

#### Table 2 Values and variables used for pre-ECDG classes

The grouper logic first checks whether the *Episode end status* is 4 Did not wait to be attended by a health care professional or 8 Registered, advised of another health care service, and left the emergency department without being attended by a health care professional or 5 Left at own risk after being attended by a health care professional but before the nonadmitted patient emergency department service episode was completed. Values of 4 or 8 are automatically assigned to the end class **E0001Z Not attended by a healthcare professional.** Values of 5 are only assigned to this end class if they have a missing or invalid *Clinical care commencement date/time* reported (i.e. an invalid/missing date/time or a valid date/time that precedes the *Emergency department stay*—presentation date/time). The rationale for this is that if there is no *Clinical care commencement date/time*, the patient was not attended by a healthcare professional.

Assignment of an episode to **E0003Z Dead on arrival** is based on the episode having either an *Episode end type* of 7 Dead on arrival, and/or *Visit type* 5 Dead on arrival.

Assignment of the episode to **E0002Z Planned return visit** is based on the episode having *Visit* type 2 Return visit, planned.

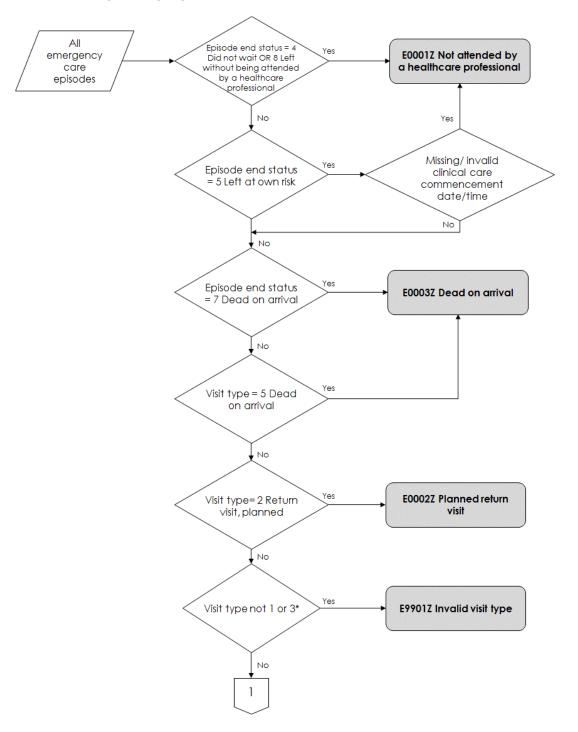
Episodes with a missing or invalid Visit type (i.e. a value that is not 1, 2, 3, or 5) are assigned to error class **E9901Z Invalid visit type**.

All other episodes with a valid Visit type are allocated to the 'Emergency presentations' category, which is processed further at step 3 (pending further edits at Step 2). Table 3 shows this.

Table 3 Visit type values identified for	for subsequent processing
--	---------------------------

Visit type label	Visit type value	Assigned to AECC category
Emergency presentation	=]	Emergency presentations
Pre-arranged admission	=3	

Figure 3 shows the grouping logic for Step 1.



#### Figure 3 AECC grouper logic: Step 1

\* Visit type 4 Patient in transit was in a previous version of this data element (METeOR identifier 495958). The instructions for the current version of this data element (METeOR identifier 684942) are that "Where patients are awaiting transit to another facility and do not receive clinical care in the emergency department, the patient should not be recorded". Therefore, where this value appears in data to be grouped, it is grouped to E99001 Invalid visit type.

#### 2. Assign ECDGs and ECDG subcategories

Following the pre-ECDG processing (Step 1), for all remaining episodes the grouper checks whether a valid *Principal diagnosis short list* code has been assigned. If the *Principal diagnosis short list* code is missing, the episode is assigned to the error class **E99002 Missing principal diagnosis short** *list* code. If the *Principal diagnosis short list* code is invalid (i.e. it is not a code within IHPA's Emergency Department ICD-10-AM Principal Diagnosis Short List) the episode is assigned to the error class **E99003 Invalid principal diagnosis short list** code.

For remaining episodes, the grouper allocates each episode to an ECDG based on the *Principal diagnosis short list code*. Appendix C contains the map of *Principal diagnosis short list codes* to ECDGs.

In preparation for step 3, the grouper logic also assigns an ECDG subcategory. The ECDG subcategories are also groupings of the *Principal diagnosis short list codes*, but at a more detailed level. Appendix B lists the ECDG subcategories by ECDG and ECC. The maps from the *Principal diagnosis short list codes* to the ECDG subcategories is at Appendix B.

#### 3. Determine the complexity score

Following assignment to an ECDG, the grouper uses the values assigned to the episode for each of the variables shown in Table 4, to calculate a complexity score. Episodes with missing or invalid values for any of these variables are assigned to the error class **E9904Z Other** error.

Variable	Values used by the grouper	How values are derived		
ECDG subcategory	See list in Appendix B. Appendix C contains the map from the Principal diagnosis short list codes.	Assigned by grouper, derived from Emergency department stay—emergence department ICD-10-AM (10th edn) principal diagnosis short list code (METeC identifier 681646). See Step 2		
Transport (arrival) mode	<ul><li>Ambulance, air/helicopter</li><li>Other</li></ul>	Where value = 1 All other values		
Episode end	– Admitted	Where value = 1		
status	<ul> <li>Departed</li> </ul>	Where value = 2		
	<ul> <li>Referred to another hospital</li> </ul>	Where value = 3		
	<ul> <li>Died in emergency</li> </ul>	Where value = 6		
	department – Left at own risk	Where value = 5		
Triage category	- 1	Where value = 1		
	- 2	Where value = 2		
	- 3	Where value = 3		
	- 4	Where value = 4		
	- 5	Where value = 5		
Age group	- 0-4	Assigned by grouper, derived from:		
	- 5-9	<ul> <li>Person—date of birth AND</li> </ul>		
	- 10-14	<ul> <li>Non-admitted patient emergency</li> </ul>		
	– 15-69	department service episode—clinical		
	- 70-74	care commencement date		
	– 75-79			
	- 80-84			
	- 85+			

#### Table 4 Variables and values used to assign the complexity score

The complexity score is calculated by applying a coefficient related to the reported values for each of the variables in the Table. The coefficients for each variable vary across ECDGs. Appendix D has four tables that specify the coefficients as follows:

- Table D1: Intercept and ECDG subcategory
- Table D2: Transport mode (arrival), Episode end status and Triage category
- Table D3: Age group
- Table D4: Interactions (Episode end status of admitted and Triage category, and Episode end status of admitted and Age group).

Table 5 provides an example of how the coefficients and the values of the relevant variables are used to calculate the complexity score, in this instance for an episode assigned to ECDG *E0490 Respiratory disorders, other*. The sum of the coefficients that apply to the episode are calculated to yield the predicted value. These are then re-scaled to generate the complexity score. In this example, the predicted value is 7.09, and the re-scaled complexity score is 6.19. The formula for rescaling the predicted value is:

$$score = \frac{(exp(predicted_value) - 713)}{166} + 3.26$$

Where:

- exp(predicted\_value) is the exponent of the predicted value derived from the regression model (taking an exponent is the 'reverse' of taking a log)
- 713 is the mean of exp(predicted\_value)
- 166 is two times the standard deviation of exp(score)
- 3.26 reflects the minimum value of the previous steps, with a small adjustment to ensure new observations are all greater than zero.

# Table 5 Example of calculation of complexity scores for an episode assigned to ECDG E0490 Respiratory disorders, other

	Table: D1		Table: D2			Table: Table: D4 D3		Pred- icted	Scaled compl-	
	Intercept Sub- group		Transport Episode Triage mode end category		Age group	Interactions: Admitted and		value	exity score	
			(arrival)	status	Ŭ,	Ŭ .	Triage	Age		
Value:		E0491	Arrival by ambulance	Admitted	4	80-84	4	80+		
Score:	5.902	-0.105	0.212	0.321	0.247	0.420	0.148	-0.046	7.098	6.254

# 4. Allocate to final classes within ECDGs based on complexity score

In the final step the grouper uses the complexity scores and the thresholds specified in Appendix E to assign episodes to a final class. Some ECDGs are not split, in which case the final class has a suffix of 'Z' assigned. Where the ECDG is split, the final classes are assigned a suffix of A for the most complex episodes within the ECDG, B for the next level of complexity, and so on, depending on the number of splits (up to four).

Figure 4 summarises the grouper logic for steps 2, 3 and 4.

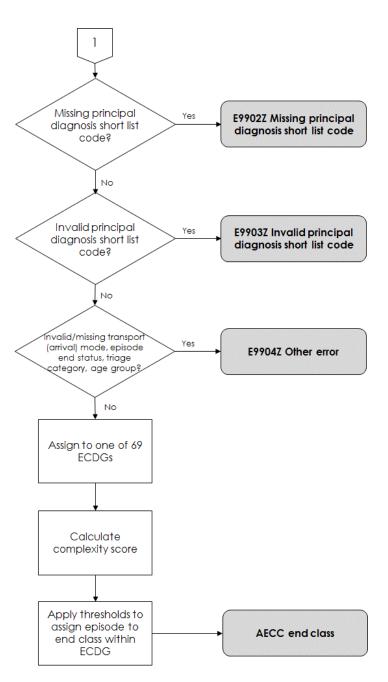


Figure 4 AECC grouper logic: Steps 2, 3 and 4

# Appendix A – AECC version 1.0

Emergency care category code and label	AECC code	AECC label
Pre-ECDG	E0001Z	Not attended by a healthcare professional
Pre-ECDG	E0002Z	Planned return visit
Pre-ECDG	E0003Z	Dead on arrival
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0110A	Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes Complexity level A
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0110B	Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes Complexity level B
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0120A	Delirium Complexity level A
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0120B	Delirium Complexity level B
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0130A	Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders Complexity level A
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0130B	Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders Complexity level B
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0140Z	TIA and precerebral occlusion
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0150A	Seizures Complexity level A
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0150B	Seizures Complexity level B
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0150C	Seizures Complexity level C
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0160A	Convulsions Complexity level A
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0160B	Convulsions Complexity level B
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0170A	Headaches Complexity level A
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0170B	Headaches Complexity level B
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0190A	Nervous system and neurological disorders Complexity level A
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0190B	Nervous system and neurological disorders Complexity level B
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0190C	Nervous system and neurological disorders Complexity level C
E02 Eye	E0290A	Eye disorders Complexity level A
E02 Eye	E0290B	Eye disorders Complexity level B
E02 Eye	E0290C	Eye disorders Complexity level C

Emergency care category code and label	AECC code	AECC label
E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0310A	Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders Complexity level A
E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0310B	Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders Complexity level B
E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0310C	Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders Complexity level C
E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0320A	Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures Complexity level A
E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0320B	Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures Complexity level B
E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0320C	Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures Complexity level C
E04 Respiratory	E0410A	Major respiratory conditions Complexity level A
E04 Respiratory	E0410B	Major respiratory conditions Complexity level B
E04 Respiratory	E0410C	Major respiratory conditions Complexity level C
E04 Respiratory	E0420A	Chronic obstructive airways disease Complexity level A
E04 Respiratory	E0420B	Chronic obstructive airways disease Complexity level B
E04 Respiratory	E0420C	Chronic obstructive airways disease Complexity level C
E04 Respiratory	E0430A	Asthma Complexity level A
E04 Respiratory	E0430B	Asthma Complexity level B
E04 Respiratory	E0430C	Asthma Complexity level C
E04 Respiratory	E0440A	Upper respiratory tract infections Complexity level A
E04 Respiratory	E0440B	Upper respiratory tract infections Complexity level B
E04 Respiratory	E0450A	Lower respiratory tract infections Complexity level A
E04 Respiratory	E0450B	Lower respiratory tract infections Complexity level B
E04 Respiratory	E0450C	Lower respiratory tract infections Complexity level C
E04 Respiratory	E0490A	Respiratory disorders, other Complexity level A
E04 Respiratory	E0490B	Respiratory disorders, other Complexity level B
E04 Respiratory	E0490C	Respiratory disorders, other Complexity level C
E04 Respiratory	E0490D	Respiratory disorders, other Complexity level D
E05 Circulatory	E0510Z	Acute coronary syndromes
E05 Circulatory	E0520A	Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest Complexity level A
E05 Circulatory	E0520B	Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest Complexity level B
E05 Circulatory	E0530A	Heart failure and shock Complexity level A
E05 Circulatory	E0530B	Heart failure and shock Complexity level B
E05 Circulatory	E0540A	Chest pain Complexity level A
E05 Circulatory	E0540B	Chest pain Complexity level B
E05 Circulatory	E0540C	Chest pain Complexity level C
E05 Circulatory	E0590A	Circulatory disorders, other Complexity level A
E05 Circulatory	E0590B	Circulatory disorders, other Complexity level B

Emergency care category code and label	AECC code	AECC label
E05 Circulatory	E0590C	Circulatory disorders, other Complexity level C
E06 Digestive	E0610A	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage Complexity level A
E06 Digestive	E0610B	Gastrointestinal haemorrhage Complexity level B
E06 Digestive	E0620Z	Gastrointestinal obstruction
E06 Digestive	E0630A	Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation Complexity level A
E06 Digestive	E0630B	Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation Complexity level B
E06 Digestive	E0640A	Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis Complexity level A
E06 Digestive	E0640B	Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis Complexity level B
E06 Digestive	E0640C	Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis Complexity level C
E06 Digestive	E0650A	Abdominal pain Complexity level A
E06 Digestive	E0650B	Abdominal pain Complexity level B
E06 Digestive	E0650C	Abdominal pain Complexity level C
E06 Digestive	E0690A	Digestive system disorders, other Complexity level A
E06 Digestive	E0690B	Digestive system disorders, other Complexity level B
E06 Digestive	E0690C	Digestive system disorders, other Complexity level C
E06 Digestive	E0690D	Digestive system disorders, other Complexity level D
E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas	E0710A	Liver disorders Complexity level A
E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas	E0710B	Liver disorders Complexity level B
E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas	E0720A	Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders Complexity level A
E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas	E0720B	Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders Complexity level B
E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas	E0720C	Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders Complexity level C
E08 Musculoskeletal	E0890A	Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders Complexity level A
E08 Musculoskeletal	E0890B	Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders Complexity level B
E08 Musculoskeletal	E0890C	Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders Complexity level C
E08 Musculoskeletal	E0890D	Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders Complexity level D
E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E0910A	Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections Complexity level A

Emergency care category code and label	AECC code	AECC label
E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E0910B	Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections Complexity level B
E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E0910C	Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections Complexity level C
E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E0990A	Skin disorders, other Complexity level A
E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E0990B	Skin disorders, other Complexity level B
E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E0990C	Skin disorders, other Complexity level C
E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	E1010A	Diabetes Complexity level A
E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	E1010B	Diabetes Complexity level B
E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	E1010C	Diabetes Complexity level C
E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	E1090A	Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other Complexity level A
E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	E1090B	Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other Complexity level B
E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	E1090C	Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other Complexity level C
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1110A	Kidney failure Complexity level A
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1110B	Kidney failure Complexity level B
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1110C	Kidney failure Complexity level C
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1120A	Urinary stones and obstruction Complexity level A
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1120B	Urinary stones and obstruction Complexity level B
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1130A	Kidney and urinary tract infections Complexity level A

Emergency care category code and label	AECC code	AECC label
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1130B	Kidney and urinary tract infections Complexity level B
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1130C	Kidney and urinary tract infections Complexity level C
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1190A	Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other Complexity level A
E11 Kidney and urinary tract	E1190B	Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other Complexity level B
E12 Male genitourinary	E1290A	Male genitourinary disorders Complexity level A
E12 Male genitourinary	E1290B	Male genitourinary disorders Complexity level B
E13 Gynaecology	E1390A	Gynaecological disorders Complexity level A
E13 Gynaecology	E1390B	Gynaecological disorders Complexity level B
E14 Obstetrics	E1410A	Postpartum and post abortion conditions Complexity level A
E14 Obstetrics	E1410B	Postpartum and post abortion conditions Complexity level B
E14 Obstetrics	E1420A	Antenatal and other obstetric conditions Complexity level A
E14 Obstetrics	E1420B	Antenatal and other obstetric conditions Complexity level B
E15 Perinatal	E1590Z	Perinatal disorder
E16 Blood and immunology	E1610A	Immune system disorders Complexity level A
E16 Blood and immunology	E1610B	Immune system disorders Complexity level B
E16 Blood and immunology	E1620Z	Red blood cell disorders
E16 Blood and immunology	E1630A	Haemostasis disorders Complexity level A
E16 Blood and immunology	E1630B	Haemostasis disorders Complexity level B
E17 Neoplasms	E1790A	Neoplasms Complexity level A
E17 Neoplasms	E1790B	Neoplasms Complexity level B
E17 Neoplasms	E1790C	Neoplasms Complexity level C
E18 Infectious diseases	E1810Z	Septicaemia
E18 Infectious diseases	E1820A	Viral illnesses Complexity level A
E18 Infectious diseases	E1820B	Viral illnesses Complexity level B
E18 Infectious diseases	E1820C	Viral illnesses Complexity level C
E18 Infectious diseases	E1830A	Fever of unknown origin Complexity level A

Emergency care category code and label	AECC code	AECC label
E18 Infectious diseases	E1830B	Fever of unknown origin Complexity level B
E18 Infectious diseases	E1830C	Fever of unknown origin Complexity level C
E18 Infectious diseases	E1890A	Infectious and parasitic diseases, other Complexity level A
E18 Infectious diseases	E1890B	Infectious and parasitic diseases, other Complexity level B
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1910A	Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders Complexity level A
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1910B	Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders Complexity level B
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1910C	Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders Complexity level C
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1920A	Psychoses Complexity level A
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1920B	Psychoses Complexity level B
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1920C	Psychoses Complexity level C
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1990A	Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other Complexity level A
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1990B	Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other Complexity level B
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1990C	Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other Complexity level C
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2010A	Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries Complexity level A
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2010B	Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries Complexity level B
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2010C	Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries Complexity level C

Emergency care category code and label	AECC code	AECC label
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2010D	Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries Complexity level D
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2020A	Pelvic and femoral fractures Complexity level A
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2020B	Pelvic and femoral fractures Complexity level B
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2025A	Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries Complexity level A
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2025B	Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries Complexity level B
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2025C	Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries Complexity level C
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2030A	Injuries, other Complexity level A
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2030B	Injuries, other Complexity level B
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2030C	Injuries, other Complexity level C
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2030D	Injuries, other Complexity level D
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2040A	Finger, toe and superficial injuries Complexity level A
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2040B	Finger, toe and superficial injuries Complexity level B
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2040C	Finger, toe and superficial injuries Complexity level C
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2050A	Burns Complexity level A
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2050B	Burns Complexity level B

Emergency care category code and label	AECC code	AECC label
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2050C	Burns Complexity level C
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2060A	Poisoning Complexity level A
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2060B	Poisoning Complexity level B
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2060C	Poisoning Complexity level C
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2070A	Allergic reactions Complexity level A
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2070B	Allergic reactions Complexity level B
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2080A	Complications of surgical and medical care Complexity level A
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	E2080B	Complications of surgical and medical care Complexity level B
E50 General symptoms without diagnosis	E5010A	Pain syndrome Complexity level A
E50 General symptoms without diagnosis	E5010B	Pain syndrome Complexity level B
E50 General symptoms without diagnosis	E5090A	Symptoms, other Complexity level A
E50 General symptoms without diagnosis	E5090B	Symptoms, other Complexity level B
E50 General symptoms without diagnosis	E5090C	Symptoms, other Complexity level C
E60 Other factors influencing health status	E6010A	Forensic examination Complexity level A
E60 Other factors influencing health status	E6010B	Forensic examination Complexity level B

Emergency care category code and label	AECC code	AECC label
E60 Other factors influencing health status	E6010C	Forensic examination Complexity level C
E60 Other factors influencing health status	E6020A	Abuse and neglect Complexity level A
E60 Other factors influencing health status	E6020B	Abuse and neglect Complexity level B
E60 Other factors influencing health status	E6090A	Other factors influencing health status Complexity level A
E60 Other factors influencing health status	E6090B	Other factors influencing health status Complexity level B
Error ECDG	E9901Z	Invalid visit type
Error ECDG	E9902Z	Missing principal ED diagnosis short list code
Error ECDG	E9903Z	Invalid principal ED diagnosis short list code
Error ECDG	E9904Z	Other error

# Appendix B – Emergency care diagnosis groups (ECDG) and subcategories list

Emergency care category (ECC) code and label	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label
E01 Nervous system and neurological	E0110 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes	E0111 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes subcategory
	E0120 Delirium	E0121 Delirium subcategory
	E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders subcategory
	E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion	E0141 TIA and precerebral occlusion subcategory
	E0150 Seizures	E0151 Seizures subcategory
	E0160 Convulsions	E0161 Convulsions subcategory
	E0170 Headaches	E0171 Headaches subcategory
	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory
		E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory
		E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory
		E0194 Stupor and coma subcategory
		E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory
		E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory
E02 Eye	E0290 Eye disorders	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory
		E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
E03 Ear, nose, mouth	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory
and throat		E0312 Epistaxis subcategory
		E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory
	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) code and label	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label
E04 Respiratory	E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure subcategory
		E0412 Pulmonary oedema subcategory
		E0413 Pulmonary embolism subcategory
	E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory
	E0430 Asthma	E0431 Asthma subcategory
	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory
	E0450 Lower respiratory	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory
	tract infections	E0452 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis subcategory
		E0459 Lower respiratory tract infections, other subcategory
	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0491 Pleural conditions subcategory
		E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory
		E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory
E05 Circulatory	E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	E0511 Acute myocardial infarction subcategory
		E0512 Unstable angina subcategory
		E0513 Coronary atherosclerosis subcategory
	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory
	E0530 Heart failure and shock	E0531 Heart failure and shock subcategory
	E0540 Chest pain	E0541 Chest pain subcategory
	E0590 Circulatory disorders,	E0591 Venous thrombosis subcategor
	other	E0592 Palpitations subcategory
		E0593 Syncope and collapse subcategory
		E0594 Hypertension subcategory
		E0595 Heart disease, other subcategory
		E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) code and label	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label
E06 Digestive	E0610 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage subcategory
	E0620 Gastrointestinal obstruction	E0621 Gastrointestinal obstruction subcategory
	E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory
	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory
	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory
		E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory
	E0690 Digestive system	E0691 Hernia subcategory
	disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
E07 Liver, gall	E0710 Liver disorders	E0711 Jaundice subcategory
bladder, bile duct and pancreas		E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory
E08 Musculoskeletal	E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory
		E0892 Osteomyelitis subcategory
		E0893 Septic arthritis subcategory
		E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies subcategory
		E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory
		E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory
E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory
	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory
		E0992 Skin ulcers subcategory
		E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory
		E0994 Skin and subcutaneous signs and symptoms subcategory
	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) code and label	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label
E10 Endocrine,	E1090 Metabolic and	E1091 Hypoglycaemia subcategory
nutritional and metabolic	nutritional disorders, other	E1092 Hyperosmolality subcategory
merabolic		E1093 Dehydration subcategory
		E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory
E11 Kidney and	E1110 Kidney failure	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory
urinary tract	E1120 Urinary stones and obstruction	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory
	E1130 Kidney and urinary tract infections	E1131 Kidney and urinary tract infections subcategory
	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory
		E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms subcategory
E12 Male genitourinary	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory
E13 Gynaecology	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory
E14 Obstetrics	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory
	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1421 Abortion, threatened subcategory
		E1422 Vomiting during pregnancy subcategory
		E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory
E15 Perinatal	E1590 Perinatal disorder	E1591 Perinatal disorder subcategory
E16 Blood and immunology	E1610 Immune system disorders	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory
	E1620 Red blood cell disorders	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory
	E1630 Haemostasis disorders	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory
E17 Neoplasms	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory
		E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory
E18 Infectious	E1810 Septicaemia	E1811 Septicaemia subcategory
diseases	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory
	E1830 Fever of unknown origin	E1831 Fever of unknown origin subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) code and label	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label
	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory
	E1920 Psychoses	E1921 Schizophrenia subcategory
		E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory
	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	E1991 Suicidal ideation and attempted self-injury subcategory
	disorders, other	E1992 Acute reactions subcategory
		E1993 Affective disorders subcategory
		E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory
E20 Injuries and	E2010 Head, intracranial,	E2011 Cranial injuries subcategory
other externally- caused morbidity	spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory
		E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
		E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory
		E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory
	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory
		E2027 Dislocations subcategory
		E2028 Sprains subcategory
	E2030 Injuries, other	E2031 Concussion, with loss of consciousness subcategory
		E2032 Concussion, without loss of consciousness subcategory
		E2033 Open wounds subcategory
		E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	E2040 Finger, toe and	E2041 Open wounds subcategory
	superficial injuries	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory
		E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory
		E2059 Burns, other subcategory
	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) code and label	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label
	E2070 Allergic reactions	E2071 Anaphylactic shock subcategory
		E2079 Allergic reactions, other subcategory
	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2081 Postoperative infections subcategory
		E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
E50 General	E5010 Pain syndrome	E5011 Pain syndrome subcategory
symptoms without	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5091 Dizziness subcategory
diagnosis		E5092 Fatigue and weakness subcategory
		E5093 Abnormal test result subcategory
		E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
E60 Other factors influencing health	E6010 Forensic examination	E6011 Forensic examination or observation subcategory
status	E6020 Abuse and neglect	E6021 Abuse and neglect subcategory
	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory

# Appendix C – Short list code maps

#### Notes for tables:

\* Includes both 9<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> edition short list codes. Where different, the 10<sup>th</sup> edition code is shown in parentheses.

NNDSS refers to National Notifiable Diseases Surveillance Scheme.

#### Table C1 Short list code maps to ECDGs, ECDG subcategories and ECCs

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
A00.9	CholerannDSS	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive
A01.0	Typhoid fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A01.4	Paratyphoid feverNNDSS	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A02.9	Salmonellosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (Salmonella infection except Salmonella typhi or Salmonella Paratyphi)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A03.9	Shigellosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive
A04.5	Campylobacteriosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (Campylobacter enteritis)	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive
A05.1	Botulism <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A05.9	Bacterial food-borne infection, intoxication	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive
A07.1	Giardiasis (Iambliasis)	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive
A07.2	Cryptosporidiosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive
A08.1	Noroviral enteritis	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive
A08.4	Intestinal infection, viral, other	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive
A08.5	Intestinal infection, non viral	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label	
A09.9	Colitis, gastroenteritis, diarrhoea, not known if bacterial, protozoal or viral	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive	
A16.9	Respiratory tuberculosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory	
A18.8	Tuberculosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (except respiratory)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A20.9	Plague <sup>nndss</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A21.9	Tularaemia <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A22.9	Anthrax <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A23.9	Brucellosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A27.9	Leptospirosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A28.9	Bacterial zoonotic diseases, other	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A30.9	Leprosynndss	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A32.9	Listeriosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A35	Tetanus <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A36.9	Diphtheria <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A37.9	Pertussis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (whooping cough)	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory	
A38	Scarlatina (scarlet fever)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A39.9	Meningococcal infection, invasive <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1810 Septicaemia	E1811 Septicaemia subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A41.9	Sepsis (except with notifiable agent)	E1810 Septicaemia	E1811 Septicaemia subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	
A46	Erysipelas	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue	
A48.1	Legionellosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (Legionnaires' disease, Pontiac fever)	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory	
A49.00	Staphylococcal infection (except Methicillin-resistant)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases	

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
A49.01	Staphylococcus aureus infection, Methicillin-resistant	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A49.2	Haemophilus influenzae infection <sup>NNDSS</sup> (except Avian flu)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A49.9	Bacterial infection, other	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A50.9	Syphilis, congenital <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A53.9	Syphilis, primary, secondary, early latent or latent <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A54.9	Gonococcal infection <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A56.8	Chlamydial infection, sexually transmitted <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A58	Donovanosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (granuloma inguinale)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A60.0	Herpesviral simplex (HSV) infection of genitalia or urogenital tract (genital herpes)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A63.00	Human papillomavirus (HPV) infection of genitalia (anogenital warts)	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
A64	Sexually transmitted disease (STD), other	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A70	Chlamydia psittaci infection (ornithosis and psittacosis) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A74.9	Chlamydial infection, other	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A78	Q fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A79.9	Rickettsiosis, other	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A80.9	Poliomyelitis, acute <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
A81.0	Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (CJD) <sup>NNDSS</sup> or variant CJD <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
A82.9	Rabies <sup>NNDSS</sup> or bat lyssavirus <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
A83.0	Encephalitis, Japanese <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
A83.4	Encephalitis, Australian (Murray Valley) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
A87.9	Meningitis, viral	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
A89	Viral infection of central nervous system, other	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
A92.0	Chikungunya fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A92.3	West Nile (Kunjin) feverNNDSS	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A92.8	Mosquito-borne viral fevers (Barmah forest fever)NNDSS	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A92.9	Flavivirus (Zika virus) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A94	Arthropod-borne, non-notifiable viral fever, other	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A95.9	Yellow fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A96.2	Lassa fever, quarantinable <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A97.9	Dengue fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A98.0	Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever, quarantinable <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A98.3	Marburg virus, quarantinable <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A98.4	Ebola virus, quarantinable <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
A99	Haemorrhagic fever, viral, non- quarantinable	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B00.0	Eczema herpeticum (Kaposi's	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneous
B00.1	varicelliform eruption) Herpesviral simplex vesicular dermatitis	infections E1820 Viral illnesses	infections subcategory E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	and breast tissue E18 Infectious diseases
B00.2	Herpesviral simplex gingivostomatitis or pharyngotonsillitis	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat
B00.5	Herpesviral simplex ocular disease	E0290 Eye disorders	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory	E02 Eye
B00.9	Herpesviral simplex infection (except sexually transmitted HSV-2)	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
B01.9	Varicella zoster (chickenpox) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B02.9	Herpes zoster (shingles) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
B03	Smallpox <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B05.9	Measles <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B06.9	Measles, German (rubella) <sup>NNDSS</sup> or congenital rubella <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B07	Viral warts (except anogenital)	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
B08.1	Molluscum contagiosum	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
B08.2	Roseola infantum (exanthema subitum, sixth disease)	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B08.3	Erythema infectiosum (fifth disease)	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B08.4	Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem (hand, foot and mouth disease HFMD)	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B09	Infection of skin, viral, with skin or mucous membrane lesions, other	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B15.9	Hepatitis A, acutennos	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas
B16.1	Hepatitis D, acute NNDSS (acute hepatitis B with delta agent)	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas
B16.9	Hepatitis B, acutennoss (without delta agent)	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas
B17.1	Hepatitis C, acutennoss	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas
B17.2	Hepatitis E, acute <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas
B19.9	Hepatitis, viral <sup>NNDSS</sup> (unspecified as to A, B, C, D or E)	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas
B24	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)NNDSS infection or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)NNDSS	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B26.9	Mumps <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B27.9	Infectious mononucleosis (glandular fever)	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B30.9	Conjunctivitis, viral <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
B33.1	Ross River virus infection <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
B33.8	Viral infection, specified virus	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B34.9	Viral infection, unspecified virus, other	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B35.3	Tinea pedis	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
B35.9	Dermatophytosis, other	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
B37.0	Candidal stomatitis (oral thrush)	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat
B37.3	Candidiasis of vulva or vagina	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
B37.9	Candidiasis, other	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
B49	Mycosis (fungus) related infections, other	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B54	Malariannoss	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B83.9	Helminthiasis (worm) infection	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B86	Scabies	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
B89	Parasitic disease, other (includes head lice)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B95.3	Pneumococcal disease <sup>NNDSS</sup> (Streptococcus pneumoniae)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B97.2	Middle East Respiratory Syndrome, coronavirus (MERS-CoV) <sup>NNDSS</sup> or severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1820 Viral illnesses	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
B99	Infectious disease, other	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
C18.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of colon	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C25.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of pancreas	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C26.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of digestive system or hepatobiliary system, other	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
C34.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of bronchus or lung (includes mesothelioma)	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C39.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of respiratory system or intrathoracic organs, other	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C43.9	Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma of skin	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C44.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of skin (except melanoma)	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C50.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of breast	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C57.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of female genital organ	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C61	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of prostate	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C63.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of other male genital organ	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C71.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of brain	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C78.3	Neoplasm, malignant, secondary site of lung and other respiratory organs	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C78.8	Neoplasm, malignant, secondary site of liver, intrahepatic bile duct and other digestive organs	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C79.3	Neoplasm, malignant, secondary site of brain and cerebral meninges	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C79.9	Neoplasm, malignant, secondary site, other or unknown site	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C80.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site, other or unknown site	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C85.9	Neoplasm, malignant, non-Hodgkin Iymphoma	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C90.00	Neoplasm, malignant, multiple myeloma without mention of remission (includes plasma cell neoplasms)	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C92.90	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloid leukaemia	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
C95.90	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia, unspecified cell type	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
C96.9	Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, other	E1790 Neoplasms	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D09.9	Carcinoma in situ, any site	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D17.9	Neoplasm, benign lipoma (lipomatous neoplasm)	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D25.9	Neoplasm, benign lipoma (lipomatous neoplasm)	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D30.9	Neoplasm, benign of urinary system	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D36.9	Neoplasm, benign, of other site	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D37.9	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of digestive organ	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D38.6	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of respiratory organ	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D41.9	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of urinary organ	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D43.9	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of brain or central nervous system	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D48.9	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of other or unknown site	E1790 Neoplasms	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	E17 Neoplasms
D50.9	Anaemia, iron deficient	E1620 Red blood cell disorders	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D57.8	Anaemia, sickle-cell, with or without crisis	E1620 Red blood cell disorders	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D59.3	Haemolytic-uraemic syndrome (HUS) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1110 Kidney failure	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
D59.9	Anaemia, acquired haemolytic	E1620 Red blood cell disorders	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D61.9	Anaemia, aplastic	E1620 Red blood cell disorders	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D64.9	Anaemia, nutritional, hereditary haemolytic, other	E1620 Red blood cell disorders	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D66	Haemophilia (hereditary factor VIII, IX and XI)	E1630 Haemostasis disorders	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
D68.9	Coagulation factor defect, other	E1630 Haemostasis disorders	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and
				immunology
D69.0	Purpura, allergic	E1630 Haemostasis disorders	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D69.3	Thrombocytopenic purpura, idiopathic	E1630 Haemostasis disorders	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D69.6	Thrombocytopenia, other	E1630 Haemostasis disorders	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D70	Agranulocytosis (includes neutropenia)	E1610 Immune system disorders	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D75.9	Blood and blood forming organ diseases, other	E1610 Immune system disorders	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
D89.9	Immune mechanism disorder (except systemic autoimmune and HIV disease)	E1610 Immune system disorders	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
E03.9	, Hypothyroidism	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E05.9	Thyrotoxicosis (hyperthyroidism)	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E07.9	Thyroid disorders, other	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E10.11	Diabetes mellitus type 1, with ketoacidosis, with or without coma	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E10.65	Diabetes mellitus type 1 with poor glycaemic control, unstable	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E10.8	Diabetes mellitus type 1, with complication (except poor glycaemic control)	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E10.9	Diabetes mellitus type 1, without complication	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E11.11	Diabetes mellitus type 2, with ketoacidosis, with or without coma	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
E11.65	Diabetes mellitus type 2 with poor glycaemic control, unstable	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E11.8	Diabetes mellitus type 2, with other complication (except poor glycaemic control)	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E11.9	Diabetes mellitus type 2, without complication	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E14.11	Diabetes mellitus, type not specified, with ketoacidosis, with or without coma	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E14.65	Diabetes mellitus, type not specified with poor glycaemic control, unstable	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E14.8	Diabetes mellitus, type not specified, with other complication (except poor glycaemic control)	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E14.9	Diabetes mellitus, type not specified, without complication	E1010 Diabetes	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E16.2	Hypoglycaemia	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1091 Hypoglycaemia subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E27.2	Addisonian crisis	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E27.9	Adrenocortical insufficiency and adrenal gland disorders, other	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E28.2	Polycystic ovarian syndrome	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
E28.9	Ovarian dysfunction, other	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
E29.9	Testicular dysfunction	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label		Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
E34.9	Endocrine disorders, other	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E46	Malnutrition from protein-energy deficiency	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E63.9	Vitamin and nutrient element deficiencies	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E83.5	Hypercalcaemia	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E83.9	Metabolism disorders, mineral metabolism, other	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E84	Cystic fibrosis	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E86	Dehydration and other volume depletion	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1093 Dehydration subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E87.0	Hyperosmolality (except with diabetes mellitus) and hypernatraemia	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1092 Hyperosmolality subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E87.1	Hypo-osmolality and hyponatraemia	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1092 Hyperosmolality subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E87.5	Hyperkalaemia	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E87.6	Hypokalaemia	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
E87.7	Fluid overload (except with oedema)	E1110 Kidney failure	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
E87.8	Electrolyte or fluid imbalance, other	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
E88.9	Metabolic disorders, obesity and hyperalimentation disorders, other	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
F03	Dementia (except in Alzheimer's disease)	E0110 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes	E0111 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
F05.1	Delirium due to dementia	E0120 Delirium	E0121 Delirium subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
F05.9	Delirium due to disease or infection	E0120 Delirium	E0121 Delirium subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
F07.2	Postconcussional syndrome	E2030 Injuries, other	E2032 Concussion, without loss of consciousness subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
F09	Mental, personality and behavioural disorders due to brain damage or physical disease, other	E0110 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes	E0111 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
F10.0	Intoxication from alcohol, acute (except poisoning)	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioura and neurodevelopment
F10.3	Withdrawal from alcohol (except poisoning)	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F10.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to alcohol (except intoxication, withdrawal or poisoning)	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioura and neurodevelopment
F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to opioids	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioura and neurodevelopment
F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to cannabinoids	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F13.90	Mental and behavioural disorders due to sedatives or hypnotics	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F14.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to cocaine	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F15.90	Mental and behavioural disorders due to other stimulants (includes caffeine)	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F16.90	Mental and behavioural disorders due to hallucinogens	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F17.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to tobacco	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioura and neurodevelopment
F18.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to volatile solvents	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
F19.0	Intoxication from multiple psychoactive	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental	E19 Mental, behavioural
	substance use (except poisoning)	and behavioural disorders	and behavioural disorders subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F19.3	Withdrawal from multiple psychoactive	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental	E19 Mental, behavioural
	substance use (except poisoning)	and behavioural disorders	and behavioural disorders subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F19.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple psychoactive substance use (except acute intoxication, withdrawal or poisoning)	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F20.9	Schizophrenia	E1920 Psychoses	E1921 Schizophrenia subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F22.9	Persistent delusional disorder and paranoia (except in schizophrenia)	E1920 Psychoses	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F23.90	Psychosis, acute, transient	E1920 Psychoses	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F25.9	Schizoaffective disorder, with or without psychotic episode	E1920 Psychoses	E1921 Schizophrenia subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F29	Psychosis, other	E1920 Psychoses	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F30.9	Manic episode, single	E1920 Psychoses	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F31.9	Bipolar affective disorder	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F32.90	Depressive episode, single (except postnatal depression)	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F33.9	Depressive disorder, recurrent (except in bipolar or postnatal depression)	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F39	Mood affective disorder, other	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F41.0	Panic disorder	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F41.2	Anxiety disorder with mixed depressive disorder	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F41.9	Anxiety disorder, generalised or phobic	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F43.0	Stress reaction, acute, transient	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1992 Acute reactions subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
F43.1	Post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1992 Acute reactions subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
F43.2	Adjustment disorders, other	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1992 Acute reactions subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural
		neurodevelopment disorders, other		and neurodevelopment
F43.9	Stress reaction, other	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1992 Acute reactions subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural
		neurodevelopment disorders, other		and neurodevelopment
F44.9	Dissociative or conversion disorder	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural
		neurodevelopment disorders, other		and neurodevelopment
F45.9	Somatoform disorder	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural
		neurodevelopment disorders, other		and neurodevelopment
F48.9	Neurotic disorders, other	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural
		neurodevelopment disorders, other		and neurodevelopment
F50.0	Anorexia nervosa	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
		neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F50.9	Eating disorders, bulimia, other	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
	-	neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F53.9	Post natal depression and other mental	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
	disorders in puerperium	neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F55.9	Harmful use of non-dependence	E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental	E19 Mental, behavioural
	producing substances	and behavioural disorders	and behavioural disorders subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F60.9	Personality disorder, specified	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
		neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F69	Behavioural disorder, adult	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
		neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F89	Neurodevelopment disorders (includes	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
	autism, Asperger's)	neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F91.9	Conduct disorder, child or adolescent	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
	onset	neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F93.9	Emotional disorder, child or adolescent	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
	onset	neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment
F98.9	Behavioural and emotional disorders,	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
	child or adolescent onset, other or mixed disorders	neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
F99	Mental disorders or mental illness, other	E1990 Mental, behavioural and	E1999 Mental, behavioural and	E19 Mental, behavioural
		neurodevelopment disorders, other	neurodevelopment disorders, other subcategory	and neurodevelopment
G00.9	Meningitis, bacterial	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G03.9	Meningitis (except viral or bacterial)	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G04.9	Encephalitis, encephalomyelitis or myelitis, other	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G06.2	Abscess or granuloma of brain or spinal cord	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G12.9	Spinal muscular ataxia and systemic atrophies (includes motor neuron disease)	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G20	Parkinson's disease	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G24.9	Dystonia	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G25.9	Abnormal movement disorder, other	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G30.9	Alzheimer's disease or sclerosis	E0110 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes	E0111 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G35	Multiple sclerosis	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G37.9	Nervous system demyelinating disorder, other	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G40.10	Epilepsy, focal or partial seizures	E0150 Seizures	E0151 Seizures subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G40.30	Epilepsy, generalised seizures (includes grand mal and petit mal seizures)	E0150 Seizures	E0151 Seizures subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G40.90	Epilepsy, other or unidentified seizure	E0150 Seizures	E0151 Seizures subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G41.9	Epilepsy with status epilepticus	E0150 Seizures	E0151 Seizures subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G43.9	Migraine	E0170 Headaches	E0171 Headaches subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G44.0	Headache, cluster	E0170 Headaches	E0171 Headaches subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
G44.2	Headache, tension-type	E0170 Headaches	E0171 Headaches subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G44.8	Headache syndrome, other	E0170 Headaches	E0171 Headaches subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G45.0	Transient vertebro-basilar artery syndrome (insufficiency)(VBI)	E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion	E0141 TIA and precerebral occlusion subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G45.9	Transient cerebral ischaemic attack (TIA)	E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion	E0141 TIA and precerebral occlusion subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G47.0	Insomnia	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
G47.30	Sleep apnoea	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
G47.9	Sleep disorder	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
G50.0	Nerve disorder, trigeminal neuralgia	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G51.0	Bell's palsy and other facial nerve disorder	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G52.9	Nerve disorder, cranial (except facial and trigeminal nerve)	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G54.9	Nerve root and plexus disorder	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G56.0	Carpal tunnel syndrome	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G58.9	Mononeuropathy, other	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G61.0	Guillain-Barre syndrome	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G62.9	Polyneuropathy (except Guillain-Barre)	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G64	Peripheral nervous system disorder, other	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G70.0	Myasthenia gravis	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G72.9	Myopathy, other	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G80.9	Cerebral palsy	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological

Short list c	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
G81.9	Hemiplegia	E0190 Nervous system and neurological	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other	E01 Nervous system and
		disorders	subcategory	neurological
G83.4	Cauda equina syndrome	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G83.9	Paralysis, other (includes paraplegia, tetraplegia)	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G91.9	Hydrocephalus, acquired	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G93.2	Hypertension, benign intracranial (except hypertensive encephalopathy)	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G93.9	Encephalopathy and other brain disorder	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G95.9	Spinal cord disease (includes cord compression)	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G97.1 (G97.19)	Postprocedural disorder, post spinal and lumbar puncture	E0170 Headaches	E0171 Headaches subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
G98	Nervous system disorder, other	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
H00.0	Inflammation of eyelid, stye, abscess, furuncle (boil), carbuncle or cellulitis	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H00.1	Chalazion	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H01.9	Inflammation of eyelid, dermatitis, blepharitis, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H02.9	Eyelid disorder, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H04.9	Inflammation or disorder of lacrimal system of eye (tear duct)	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H05.0	Inflammation, infection of orbital or periorbital tissue, acute	E0290 Eye disorders	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory	E02 Eye
H05.9	Orbital tissue disorder, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H10.1	Conjunctivitis, acute atopic (allergic)	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H10.9	Conjunctivitis, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H11.0	Pterygium	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H11.3	Conjunctival haemorrhage, nontraumatic	E0290 Eye disorders	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory	E02 Eye
H11.9	Conjunctiva disorder, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
H16.0	Corneal ulcer	E0290 Eye disorders	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory	E02 Eye
H16.9	Keratitis	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H18.9	Corneal disorder (keratopathy), other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H20.9	Iridocyclitis	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H21.9	Hyphaema and other disorders of iris and ciliary body	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H26.9	Cataract	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H27.9	Eye lens disorder, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H33.5	Retinal detachment	E0290 Eye disorders	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory	E02 Eye
H35.6	Retinal haemorrhage	E0290 Eye disorders	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory	E02 Eye
H35.9	Retinal disorders (retinopathy, choroidopathy), other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H40.9	Glaucoma	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H43.9	Vitreous body disorder	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H44.9	Eye globe disorder	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H46	Optic neuritis	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H47.7	Optic nerve and visual pathway disorders (includes papilloedema), other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H53.1	Visual disturbance, subjective	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H53.2	Diplopia	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H53.9	Visual disturbance, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H54.0	Blindness, binocular	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H54.4	Blindness, monocular	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H54.9	Visual loss, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H57.1	Pain in eye (ocular pain)	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H57.9	Eye or adnexa disorder, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
H60.1	Cellulitis, external ear	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
H60.3	Otitis externa, infective	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H60.9	Otitis externa, non-infective	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H61.2	Impacted cerumen, external ear	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H61.9	Ear disease, external ear, other	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H65.9	Otitis media, nonsuppurative	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H66.4	Otitis media, suppurative	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H66.9	Otitis media, other	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H69.9	Eustachian tube disorder	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H70.9	Mastoiditis	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H72.9	Perforation of tympanic membrane	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H74.9	Ear disease, middle ear and mastoid	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
	diseases, other	disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H81.0	Meniere's disease	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders		and throat
H81.1	Vertigo, benign paroxysmal	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders		and throat
H81.2	Vestibular neuronitis	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders		and throat
H81.9	Vestibular function disorder	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders		and throat
H83.0	Labyrinthitis	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders		and throat
H83.9	Ear disease, inner ear, other	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H91.9	Hearing loss (deafness)	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H92.0	Otalgia (earache)	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
H92.1	Otorrhoea (discharge from ear)	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H93.1	Tinnitus	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
H93.9	Ear disorders, unspecified as external,	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
	middle or inner ear, other	disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
100	Rheumatic fever, acute, without heart	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
	involvement	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
109.9	Rheumatic heart disease	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other	E05 Circulatory
			subcategory	
110	Hypertension, essential, primary (high blood pressure)	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0594 Hypertension subcategory	E05 Circulatory
113.9	Hypertensive heart or kidney disease	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0594 Hypertension subcategory	E05 Circulatory
115.9	Hypertension, secondary	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0594 Hypertension subcategory	E05 Circulatory
120.0	Angina pectoris, unstable	E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	E0512 Unstable angina subcategory	E05 Circulatory
120.9	Angina pectoris, stable or unspecified	E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	E0513 Coronary atherosclerosis subcategory	E05 Circulatory
121.3	Myocardial infarction, transmural, acute (STEMI)	E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	E0511 Acute myocardial infarction subcategory	E05 Circulatory
121.4	Myocardial infarction, subendocardial, acute (NSTEMI)	E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	E0511 Acute myocardial infarction subcategory	E05 Circulatory
121.9	Myocardial infarction, acute, other	E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	E0511 Acute myocardial infarction subcategory	E05 Circulatory
124.9	Ischaemic heart disease, acute	E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	E0512 Unstable angina subcategory	E05 Circulatory
125.9	Ischaemic heart disease, chronic (atherosclerotic)	E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	E0513 Coronary atherosclerosis subcategory	E05 Circulatory
126.9	Embolism, pulmonary (PE)	E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0413 Pulmonary embolism subcategory	E04 Respiratory
128.9	Pulmonary vessel disease, other	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
130.9	Pericarditis, acute	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
131.3	Pericardial effusion, noninflammatory	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
131.9	Pericardial disease, other	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
133.9	Endocarditis, acute (except valve disorders)	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
138	Endocarditis, valve insufficiency, or stenosis	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
140.9	Myocarditis, acute	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
142.9	Cardiomyopathy	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
144.2	Atrioventricular block, complete	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
145.9	Conduction disorder (except complete atrioventricular block)	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
146.9	Cardiac arrest	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
147.1	Tachycardia, supraventricular	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
147.2	Tachycardia, ventricular	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
147.9	Tachycardia, paroxysmal other	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E05 Circulatory
148.9	Atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
149.0	Ventricular fibrillation or flutter	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
149.5	Sick sinus syndrome	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
149.9	Cardiac arrhythmia, other	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
150.0	Congestive cardiac failure (CCF)	E0530 Heart failure and shock	E0531 Heart failure and shock subcategory	E05 Circulatory
150.1	Left ventricular failure (LVF)	E0530 Heart failure and shock	E0531 Heart failure and shock subcategory	E05 Circulatory
150.9	Heart failure, other	E0530 Heart failure and shock	E0531 Heart failure and shock subcategory	E05 Circulatory
151.9	Heart disease, other	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0595 Heart disease, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
160.9	Haemorrhage, subarachnoid (SAH), nontraumatic	E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system ar neurological
161.9	Haemorrhage, intracerebral (ICH), nontraumatic	E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system ar neurological

Short list o	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
162.0	Haemorrhage, subdural (SDH), nontraumatic	E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
162.9	Haemorrhage, intracranial, nontraumatic, other	E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
163.9	Infarction, cerebral, nontraumatic	E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
164	Stroke, cerebrovascular accident (CVA)	E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
166.9	Occlusion, stenosis of cerebral artery (cerebral embolism)	E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
167.4	Encephalopathy, hypertensive	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
167.9	Cerebrovascular disease, other	E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
171.1	Aneurysm, dissecting, thoracic aorta, rupture	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
171.2	Aneurysm, dissecting, thoracic aorta, without rupture	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
171.3	Aneurysm, dissecting, abdominal aorta, rupture	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
171.4	Aneurysm, dissecting, abdominal aorta, without rupture	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
171.9	Aneurysm, dissecting, aorta, site not specified, with or without rupture	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
172.9	Aneurysm, dissecting, arteries (except aorta and cerebral), with or without rupture	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
173.9	Peripheral vascular disease (except embolism and thrombosis)	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
174.9	Embolism or thrombosis of artery, other	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
177.9	Artery disorders, other	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
180.0	Phlebitis or thrombophlebitism of superficial vessels, lower extremities	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0591 Venous thrombosis subcategory	E05 Circulatory
180.2 (180.20)	Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis of deep vessels, lower extremities (deep venous thrombosis) (DVT)	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0591 Venous thrombosis subcategory	E05 Circulatory

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
180.9	Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis, other	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0591 Venous thrombosis subcategory	E05 Circulatory
182.9	Embolism or thrombosis of vein (except veins of lower extremity)	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0591 Venous thrombosis subcategory	E05 Circulatory
183.9	Varicose veins of lower extremities	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
185.0	Varices, oesophageal	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
187.9	Vein disorder, other	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
188.0	Lymphadenitis, mesenteric	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	E06 Digestive
189.9	Lymphatic vessel or lymph node disorder, noninfective	E1610 Immune system disorders	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
195.1 (195.10)	Hypotension, postural	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0593 Syncope and collapse subcategory	E05 Circulatory
195.9	Hypotension, other	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
199	Circulatory system disorder, other	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
J00	Nasopharyngitis (common cold), acute	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J01.9	Sinusitis, acute	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J02.9	Pharyngitis, acute	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J03.9	Tonsillitis, acute	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J04.0	Laryngitis, acute	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J04.1	Tracheitis, acute	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J05.0	Croup (acute obstructive laryngitis)	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J05.1	Epiglottitis, acute	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J06.9	Upper respiratory tract infection (URTI), acute	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
J09	Influenza A/H5N1 (avian influenza) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J10.1	Influenza, virus identified <sup>NNDSS</sup> (except influenza A/H5N1 (avian influenza))	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J11.1	Influenza, virus not identified	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J12.9	Pneumonia, viral	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J15.9	Pneumonia, bacterial	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J18.0	Bronchopneumonia, organism not identified	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J18.1	Pneumonia, lobar, organism not identified	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J18.9	Pneumonia, organism not identified	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J20.9	Bronchitis, acute	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0452 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J21.9	Bronchiolitis, acute	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0452 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J22	Lower respiratory tract infection (LRTI), acute	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0459 Lower respiratory tract infections, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J30.4	Rhinitis, allergic	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J32.9	Sinusitis, chronic	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J34.8	Sinus disorder, other	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J35.0	Tonsillitis, chronic	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J35.1	Tonsillar hypertrophy	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat
J36	Abscess, tonsillar (includes peritonsillar)	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J39.9	Upper respiratory tract disease, other	E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J40	Bronchitis, not identified as acute or chronic	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0459 Lower respiratory tract infections, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J42	Bronchitis, chronic	E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	E04 Respiratory

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
J43.9	Emphysema	E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J44.0	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), with acute lower respiratory infection	E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J44.1	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), with acute exacerbation	E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J44.9	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), other	E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J45.9	Asthma	E0430 Asthma	E0431 Asthma subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J46	Asthma, severe, acute (status asthmaticus)	E0430 Asthma	E0431 Asthma subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J47	Bronchiectasis (except bronchiectasis in cystic fibrosis)	E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0459 Lower respiratory tract infections, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J69.0	Pneumonia, aspiration due to food and vomit	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J70.9	Respiratory conditions due to external agents, other	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J80	Respiratory distress syndrome, adult	E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J81	Oedema, lung (pulmonary oedema)	E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0412 Pulmonary oedema subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J84.9	Respiratory disease, interstitial, other	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J90	Pleural effusion	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0491 Pleural conditions subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J93.9	Pneumothorax, spontaneous, nontraumatic	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0491 Pleural conditions subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J95.0 (J95.09)	Postprocedural malfunction of tracheostomy	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J96.99	Respiratory failure, acute or chronic	E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J98.4	Lung disorder, other	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
J98.9	Respiratory disorder, upper or lower tract, other	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
K00.7	Teething	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
K02.9	Dental caries	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K04.4	Periodontitis	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K04.7	Abscess, dental, apical or periapical	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
	tissue	supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K05.0	Gingivitis, acute	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
	-	supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
<05.1	Gingivitis, chronic	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
	-	supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
<06.9	Gingiva, periodontal or alveolar ridge	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
	disorder, other	supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
<07.6	Temporomandibular joint disorder	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
	(except dislocation or strain)	supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K08.9	Teeth and supporting structures	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
	disorders, other	supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K10.9	Jaw disease (mandible or maxilla)	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K11.2	Sialoadenitis	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
K11.5	Sialolithiasis (calculus of salivary gland or	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
	duct)	disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
K11.9	Salivary gland disease, other	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		disorders	disorders, other subcategory	and throat
K12.0	Stomatitis, aphthae, recurrent	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K12.1	Stomatitis, other	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K12.2	Abscess or cellulitis of mouth	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K13.7	Lesion of oral mucosa, other	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K14.9	Tongue disease	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and	E03 Ear, nose, mouth
		supporting structures	supporting structures subcategory	and throat
K20	Oesophagitis, with or without gastro- oesophageal reflux disease (GORD)	E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	E06 Digestive
K21.9	Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD), without oesophagitis	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	E06 Digestive

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
K22.2	Obstruction (stricture) of oesophagus	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K22.4	Dyskinesia of oesophagus	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K22.6	Mallory-Weiss tear (gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome)	E0610 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage subcategory	E06 Digestive
K22.9	Oesophageal disease, other	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K27.4	Peptic ulcer with haemorrhage or perforation, acute or chronic	E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	E06 Digestive
K27.9	Peptic ulcer without haemorrhage or perforation, acute or chronic	E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	E06 Digestive
K29.1	Gastritis, acute	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	E06 Digestive
K29.20	Gastritis, alcoholic	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	E06 Digestive
K29.70	Gastritis, other	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	E06 Digestive
K30	Dyspepsia, functional	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	E06 Digestive
K31.9	Stomach and duodenum disease, other	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K35.8	Appendicitis, acute	E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	E06 Digestive
K37	Appendicitis, nonacute or not specified	E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	E06 Digestive
K38.9	Appendix disease, other	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	E06 Digestive
K40.90	Hernia, inguinal	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0691 Hernia subcategory	E06 Digestive
K41.9	Hernia, femoral	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0691 Hernia subcategory	E06 Digestive
K42.9	Hernia, umbilical	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0691 Hernia subcategory	E06 Digestive
K43.9	Hernia, ventral (incisional)	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0691 Hernia subcategory	E06 Digestive
K44.9	Hernia, diaphragmatic	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0691 Hernia subcategory	E06 Digestive
K46.9	Hernia, abdominal, other	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0691 Hernia subcategory	E06 Digestive
K50.9	Crohn's disease	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	E06 Digestive

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label E06 Digestive E06 Digestive
K51.9	Colitis, ulcerative	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K52.9	Colitis, gastroenteritis, noninfectious	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K55.9	Vascular disorder of intestine	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K56.1	Intussusception of intestine (except appendix)	E0620 Gastrointestinal obstruction	E0621 Gastrointestinal obstruction subcategory	E06 Digestive
K56.2	Volvulus of intestine	E0620 Gastrointestinal obstruction	E0621 Gastrointestinal obstruction subcategory	E06 Digestive
K56.6	Obstruction of intestine (bowel, ileus)	E0620 Gastrointestinal obstruction	E0621 Gastrointestinal obstruction subcategory	E06 Digestive
K57.80	Diverticulosis, with perforation or abscess	E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	E06 Digestive
K57.82	Diverticulitis, with perforation or abscess	E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	E06 Digestive
K57.90	Diverticulosis, without perforation or abscess	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K57.92	Diverticulitis, without perforation or abscess	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K58.9	Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS)	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	E06 Digestive
K59.0	Constipation	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	E06 Digestive
K60.2	Fissure, anal	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K61.0	Abscess or cellulitis, anal or anorectal	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K62.3	Prolapse, rectum	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K62.5	Haemorrhage, anus or rectum (except per-rectal bleeding)	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K62.9	Anal and rectal disease, other	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K63.1	Perforation of intestine, nontraumatic	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K63.9	Intestinal disease, other	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive

Short list o	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
K64.9	Haemorrhoids	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K65.9	Peritonitis	E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	E06 Digestive
K70.9	Alcoholic liver disease	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas
K72.0	Hepatic failure, acute	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K72.9	Hepatic failure, other	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K75.9	Hepatic disease, inflammatory (except viral hepatitis)	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K76.9	Hepatic disease, other	E0710 Liver disorders	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K80.10	Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K80.20	Cholelithiasis without cholecystitis	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K80.50	Choledocholithiasis (biliary colic)	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K80.80	Cholelithiasis, other	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K81.0	Cholecystitis, acute, without calculus	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K81.9	Cholecystitis, other	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K82.9	Gallbladder disease, other	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K83.0	Cholangitis, without calculus	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancrea
K83.9	Biliary tract disease, other	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancred
K85.9	Pancreatitis, acute	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancred
K86.1	Pancreatitis, chronic	E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancred
K91.4 (K91.49)	Colostomy or enterostomy malfunction	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
K91.9	Postprocedural disorder of digestive system	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
K92.0	Haematemesis	E0610 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage subcategory	E06 Digestive
K92.1	Melaena	E0610 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage subcategory	E06 Digestive
K92.2	Haemorrhage, gastrointestinal (includes per rectal bleeding)	E0610 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage subcategory	E06 Digestive
К92.9	Digestive system disease, other	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
L01.0	Impetigo	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue
L02.0	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of face (boil)	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue
L02.1	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of neck (boil)	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue
L02.2	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of trunk (boil)	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue
L02.3	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of buttock (boil)	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
L02.40	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of upper or lower limb (boil)	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
L02.9	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of other site (boil)	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
L03.01	Cellulitis of finger	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
L03.02	Cellulitis of toe	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
L03.12	Cellulitis of upper limb	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
L03.13	Cellulitis of lower limb	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue
L03.2	Cellulitis of face	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue
L03.3	Cellulitis of trunk	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue
L03.9	Cellulitis of other site	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou and breast tissue

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
L04.9	Lymphadenitis, acute (except	E1610 Immune system disorders	E1611 Immune system disorders	E16 Blood and
	mesenteric lymphadenitis)		subcategory	immunology
L05.0	Cyst, pilonidal with abscess	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneous
		infections	infections subcategory	and breast tissue
L05.9	Cyst, pilonidal without abscess	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
		infections	infections subcategory	and breast tissue
L08.9	Infection of skin and subcutaneous	E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
	tissue, local (except viral)	infections	infections subcategory	and breast tissue
L20.9	Dermatitis, atopic	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L21.9	Dermatitis, seborrhoeic	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L22	Dermatitis, due to nappy (nappy rash)	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L23.9	Dermatitis, allergic contact (except	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
	eyelid and external ear)		disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L27.0	Dermatitis or rash due to drugs or	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
	medicaments		disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L29.9	Pruritus	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L30.9	Dermatitis, other	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L40.9	Psoriasis	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L44.9	Papulosquamous disorders (pityriasis	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
	rosea)		disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L50.0	Urticaria, allergic	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L50.1	Urticaria, idiopathic	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L50.9	Urticaria, other	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L51.9	Erythema, multiforme	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L53.9	Erythema, other (except burn or	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
	sunburn)		disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L60.0	Ingrowing (ingrown) nail	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
L60.9	Nail disorder, other	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneous
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L72.1	Cyst, sebaceous, trichilemmal or pilar	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneous
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L73.9	Folliculitis	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneous
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L74.0	Heat rash (miliaria rubra)	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneous
			disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
L89.90	Ulcer (injury), pressure (decubitus ulcer,	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0992 Skin ulcers subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
	bed sore)			and breast tissue
L97.9	Ulcer of lower limb (except pressure	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0992 Skin ulcers subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous
	ulcer)			and breast tissue
L98.4	Ulcer of skin (except lower limb)	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0992 Skin ulcers subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
				and breast tissue
L98.9	Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorder,	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue	E09 Skin, subcutaneou
	other		disorders, other subcategory	and breast tissue
M00.99	Arthritis, infective (pyogenic)	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0893 Septic arthritis subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders		
M06.99	Arthritis, rheumatoid	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0893 Septic arthritis subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders		
M10.99	Gout	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M13.99	Arthritis, other (except infective or	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies	E08 Musculoskeletal
	rheumatoid)	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M19.99	Osteoarthritis (arthrosis, degenerative	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies	E08 Musculoskeletal
	joint disease)	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M20.0	Malformation, deformation of finger	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
	(mallet finger), acquired	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M22.0	Dislocation or subluxation of patella,	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
	recurrent, nontraumatic	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M23.99	Derangement of ligament or meniscus of	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
	knee	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M24.85	Derangement of joint of pelvic region	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
	and thigh	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.09	Haemarthrosis of joint	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.49	Effusion of joint	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	

	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
M25.51	Pain in joint, shoulder region	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.52	Pain in joint, upper arm	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.53	Pain in joint, forearm	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.54	Pain in joint, hand	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.55	Pain in joint, pelvis and thigh	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.56	Pain in joint, Iower leg	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.57	Pain in joint, ankle and foot	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.59	Pain in joint, other sites	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M25.99	Joint disorder, other	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M35.9	Systemic (diffuse) connective tissue and	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
	autoimmune disorder	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M43.6	Torticollis	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M48.99	Spondylopathy	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders		
M51.9	Intervertebral disc disorder,	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
	degenerative, with or without	musculotendinous disorders		
	radiculopathy or sciatica			
M53.3	Sacrococcygeal disorders	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders		
M53.99	Spinal column disorders (dorsopathies)	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders		
M54.19	Radiculopathy (except in intervertebral	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
	disc disorder)	musculotendinous disorders		
M54.2	Pain in neck region, cervicalgia (except	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
	in intervertebral disc disorder)	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
		E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
v.54.3	Sciatica (except in radiculopathy or			
M54.3	Sciatica (except in radiculopathy or intervertebral disc disorder)			
M54.3 M54.5	Sciatica (except in radiculopathy or intervertebral disc disorder) Pain in back, lumbar region (except in	E0070 Misculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders E0890 Musculoskeletal and	subcategory E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
M54.6	Pain in back, thoracic region (except in	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
	intervertebral disc disorder)	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M54.99	Pain in back, generalised (dorsalgia)	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M62.99	Muscle disorder (except myalgia,	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
	myopathy or muscular dystrophy)	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M65.99	Tenosynovitis or synovitis	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M66.59	Tendon rupture, spontaneous,	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
	nontraumatic	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M67.49	Ganglion	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M70.2	Bursitis, olecranon	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M70.4	Bursitis, prepatellar	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M71.2	Cyst, Bakers (synovial cyst of popliteal	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
	space)	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M71.99	Bursitis, other	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M75.0	Capsulitis, adhesive (frozen shoulder)	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M75.1	Rotator cuff syndrome (spontaneous	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
	supraspinatus tear or rupture)	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M75.9	Lesion of shoulder, other	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M76.6	Tendinitis, Achilles	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M77.9	Enthesopathy, other	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M79.19	Myalgia	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M79.29	Neuralgia or neuritis (except cranial	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
	nerve pain)	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M79.69	Pain in limb, any site (except joint)	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
		musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	
M79.99	Soft tissue disorder of musculoskeletal	E0890 Musculoskeletal and	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	E08 Musculoskeletal
	system	musculotendinous disorders	subcategory	

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
M84.49	Fracture, pathological (includes osteitis, periostitis)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
M86.99	Osteomyelitis (includes osteitis, periostitis, infective)	E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0892 Osteomyelitis subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
M89.99	Bone disorder, other	E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
M94.0	Costochondritis (Tietze syndrome)	E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
M94.99	Cartilage disorder, other	E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
M95.9	Malformation, deformation of musculoskeletal and connective tissue, other (acquired)	E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
N04.9	Nephrosis (nephrotic syndrome)	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N05.9	Nephritis, glomeruli (nephritic syndrome, glomerulonephritis)	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N12	Nephritis, tubulo-interstitial (pyelonephritis)	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N13.3	Hydronephrosis	E1120 Urinary stones and obstruction	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N13.9	Uropathy, reflux, obstructive (urinary tract obstruction)	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N17.9	Kidney failure, acute	E1110 Kidney failure	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N18.9	Kidney failure, chronic kidney disease stage 5	E1110 Kidney failure	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N19	Kidney failure, other	E1110 Kidney failure	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N20.0	Calculus, kidney	E1120 Urinary stones and obstruction	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N20.1	Calculus, ureter	E1120 Urinary stones and obstruction	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N20.9	Calculus, urinary, other	E1120 Urinary stones and obstruction	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N23	Colic, renal, other	E1120 Urinary stones and obstruction	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
N28.9	Kidney or ureter disease, other	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders,	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders,	E11 Kidney and urinary
	(nephropathy or ureteropathy)	other	other subcategory	tract
N30.9	Cystitis	E1130 Kidney and urinary tract infections	E1131 Kidney and urinary tract infections subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N34.2	Urethritis	E1130 Kidney and urinary tract infections	E1131 Kidney and urinary tract infections subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N39.0	Urinary tract infection (UTI)	E1130 Kidney and urinary tract infections	E1131 Kidney and urinary tract infections subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N39.9	Urinary system disorder, other	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
N40	Hyperplasia of prostate	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinary
N41.9	Prostatitis (inflammatory disease of prostate)	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinary
N43.3	Hydrocele	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinary
N44	Torsion of testis	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinary
N45.9	Orchitis, epididymitis, or epididymo- orchitis	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinary
N47	Phimosis and paraphimosis, redundant prepuce	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinary
N48.1	Balanitis (balanoposthitis)	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinary
N48.9	Penis disorder, other	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinary
N50.9	Genital organ disorder, male, other	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinary
N61	Breast inflammatory disorder (mastitis), not associated with childbirth	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
N63	Breast lump, morphology unknown	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
N64.4	Breast pain (mastodynia), not associated with childbirth	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
N64.9	Breast disorder, other	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
N71.9	Inflammatory disease of uterus (endometritis)	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
N73.9	Pelvic inflammatory disease, female	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N75.0	Cyst, Bartholin's gland	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N75.1	Abscess, Bartholin's gland	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N76.0	Vaginitis (vulvovaginitis), acute	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N76.8	Vaginal or vulval inflammation, other	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N80.9	Endometriosis	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N81.9	Prolapse of genital organs, female	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N83.2	Cyst, ovary	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N89.9	Vaginal noninflammatory disorder	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N92.0	Menorrhagia	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N92.6	Menstruation, irregular	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N93.0	Bleeding, postcoital and contact	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N93.9	Bleeding, vaginal or uterine, abnormal (except postmenopausal bleeding)	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N94.0	Ovulation pain (Mittelschmerz)	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N94.6	Dysmenorrhoea	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N94.9	Genital organ disorder, female, noninflammatory, other	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N95.9	Menopausal, perimenopausal and postmenopausal disorder (includes bleeding)	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
N99.9	Postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
000.9	Ectopic pregnancy, ruptured ectopic pregnancy	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
O02.1	Abortion, missed	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
O03.4	Abortion, spontaneous, incomplete, without complication	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
003.9	Abortion, spontaneous, complete or unspecified, without complication	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
008.9	Abortion with other complication, ectopic or molar pregnancy	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
014.9	Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
016	Hypertension, maternal (except pre- eclampsia or eclampsia)	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
020.0	Abortion, threatened	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1421 Abortion, threatened subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
O21.0	Hyperemesis gravidarum	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1422 Vomiting during pregnancy subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
O21.9	Vomiting during pregnancy, other	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1422 Vomiting during pregnancy subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
026.9	Obstetric (maternal) condition, other	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
O36.9	Maternal care for fetal problem	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
042.9	Premature rupture of membranes (PROM)	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
046.9	Haemorrhage, antepartum	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
047.9	False labour	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
060.0	Preterm labour without delivery	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
060.1	Preterm labour with delivery	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
072.1	Haemorrhage, postpartum, immediate	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
072.2	Haemorrhage, postpartum, delayed or secondary	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
075.9	Delivery or labour with complication	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
080	Delivery, single spontaneous, fullterm	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
O85	Sepsis, puerperal	E1810 Septicaemia	E1811 Septicaemia subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
O86.0	Infection of obstetric surgical wound	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
O86.4	Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
090.0	Disruption (dehiscence) of caesarean section wound	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
O90.1	Disruption (dehiscence) of perineal obstetric wound	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
090.9	Complication of the puerperium (up to 42 days following birth), other	E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
091.20	Mastitis, nonpurulent	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
099.8	Obstetric condition, other (includes obstetric death)	E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	E14 Obstetrics
P28.40	Apnoea in newborn	E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure subcategory	E04 Respiratory
P59.9	Jaundice in newborn	E0710 Liver disorders	E0711 Jaundice subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas
P90	Convulsions, newborn (except familial epilepsy)	E0160 Convulsions	E0161 Convulsions subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
P92.9	Feeding problem in newborn	E1590 Perinatal disorder	E1591 Perinatal disorder subcategory	E15 Perinatal
P96.9	Perinatal disorder in the fetus or newborn, other	E1590 Perinatal disorder	E1591 Perinatal disorder subcategory	E15 Perinatal
Q24.9	Malformation, deformation of heart, congenital	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
Q40.0	Pyloric stenosis, hypertrophic, infantile (congenital)	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
Q89.9	Malformation, deformation, congenital, other	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
Q99.9	Abnormality, chromosomal	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
R00.0	Tachycardia	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory
R00.1	Bradycardia	E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	E05 Circulatory

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
R00.2	Palpitations	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0592 Palpitations subcategory	E05 Circulatory
R02	Gangrene	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	E05 Circulatory
R04.0	Epistaxis	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders	E0312 Epistaxis subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat
R04.2	Haemoptysis	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R05	Cough	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R06.0	Dyspnoea (shortness of breath)	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R06.1	Stridor (harsh, high-pitched breathing sound)	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R06.2	Wheezing	E0430 Asthma	E0431 Asthma subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R06.4	Hyperventilation	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R06.8	Breathing abnormalities, other	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R07.0	Pain in throat	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R07.1	Pain in chest on breathing	E0540 Chest pain	E0541 Chest pain subcategory	E05 Circulatory
R07.4	Pain in chest, other	E0540 Chest pain	E0541 Chest pain subcategory	E05 Circulatory
R09.1	Pleurisy (except with effusion)	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R09.2	Respiratory arrest	E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R09.89	Symptoms of circulatory and respiratory systems	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	E04 Respiratory
R10.0	Pain in abdomen, acute (acute abdomen)	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	E06 Digestive
R10.1	Pain in abdomen, upper	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	E06 Digestive
R10.3	Pain in abdomen, lower (includes groin)	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	E06 Digestive
R10.4	Pain in abdomen, other (includes colic)	E0650 Abdominal pain	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	E06 Digestive

Short list o	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
R11	Nausea and vomiting (except in pregnancy or postprocedural)	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
R13	Dysphagia	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
R17	Jaundice (except in newborn)	E0710 Liver disorders	E0711 Jaundice subcategory	E07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas
R18	Ascites	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R19.0	Lump, mass or swelling in intra- abdominal or pelvic region	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
R19.8 (R19.89)	Symptoms of digestive system or abdomen, other	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
R20.8	Anaesthesia of skin	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R21	Rash	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0994 Skin and subcutaneous signs and symptoms subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
R22.9	Lump, mass in skin and subcutaneous tissue, other	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0994 Skin and subcutaneous signs and symptoms subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
R23.8	Symptoms involving skin and subcutaneous tissue, other	E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0994 Skin and subcutaneous signs and symptoms subcategory	E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue
R25.2	Cramp or spasm	E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	E08 Musculoskeletal
R26.8	Abnormal gait or mobility	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R29.89	Symptoms of musculoskeletal and nervous systems, other	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R30.0	Dysuria	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
R31	Haematuria	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
R33	Urinary retention	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
R39.8	Symptoms of urinary system, other	E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms subcategory	E11 Kidney and urinary tract
R40.0	Drowsiness, altered loss of consciousness	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0194 Stupor and coma subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R40.2	Coma (except in diabetes)	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0194 Stupor and coma subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
R41.0	Disorientation or confusion	E0120 Delirium	E0121 Delirium subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R41.3	Amnesia, post traumatic	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R41.8	Symptoms involving cognition and awareness, other	E0120 Delirium	E0121 Delirium subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R42	Dizziness	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5091 Dizziness subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R44.3	Hallucinations (except with underlying mental or behavioural disorder)	E1920 Psychoses	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
R45.81	Suicidal ideation (except with underlying mental or behavioural disorder)	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1991 Suicidal ideation and attempted self-injury subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
R45.89	Attempted self-injury (harm) or symptoms involving emotional state, other	E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1991 Suicidal ideation and attempted self-injury subcategory	E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment
R47.0	Dysphasia or aphasia	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R47.8	Symptoms of speech (and voice) disturbance, other (dysarthria)	E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R50.9	Fever	E1830 Fever of unknown origin	E1831 Fever of unknown origin subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
R51	Headache, unspecified	E0170 Headaches	E0171 Headaches subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R52.9	Pain, not referable to a site	E5010 Pain syndrome	E5011 Pain syndrome subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R53	Fatigue and weakness	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5092 Fatigue and weakness subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R55	Syncope or collapse (except heat syncope)	E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0593 Syncope and collapse subcategory	E05 Circulatory
R56.0	Convulsions, febrile	E0160 Convulsions	E0161 Convulsions subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R56.8	Convulsions, other	E0160 Convulsions	E0161 Convulsions subcategory	E01 Nervous system and neurological
R57.1	Shock, hypovolaemic	E0530 Heart failure and shock	E0531 Heart failure and shock subcategory	E05 Circulatory
R57.2	Severe sepsis or septic shock (infectious or noninfectious origin)	E1810 Septicaemia	E1811 Septicaemia subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
R57.9	Shock, other (includes traumatic)	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
R58	Haemorrhage, other	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R59.9	Lymphadenopathy	E1610 Immune system disorders	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	E16 Blood and immunology
R60.9	Oedema	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R62.8	Delayed development or milestones	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
R63.0	Anorexia (except anorexia nervosa)	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
R63.4	Abnormal weight loss	E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic
R68.1	Symptoms of infancy (excessive crying, irritability)	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R69	Symptoms without diagnosis, other	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R73	Hyperglycaemia	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R79.9	Abnormal blood test result	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5093 Abnormal test result subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R82.9	Abnormal test result, other	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5093 Abnormal test result subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R93.8	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging	E5090 Symptoms, other	E5093 Abnormal test result subcategory	E50 General symptoms without diagnosis
R99	Death of unknown cause (includes SIDS and cardiac death)	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
S00.00	Superficial injury of scalp	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S00.20	Superficial injury of eyelid or periocular area	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$00.30	Superficial injury of nose	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
S00.40	Superficial injury of ear (auricle and auditory canal)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$00.50	Superficial injury of lip or oral cavity	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$00.90	Superficial injury of other parts of head (cheek, chin, face, forehead, temple)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO1.0	Wound, open of scalp	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO1.1	Wound, open of eyelid or periocular area	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO1.20	Wound, open of nose	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2041 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO1.30	Wound, open of external ear or auditory structures	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO1.41	Wound, open of cheek	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO1.43	Wound, open of mandibular region	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO1.50	Wound, open of mouth or tongue	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO1.51	Wound, open of lip	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2041 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO1.9	Wound, open of other parts of head	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$02.0	Fracture of skull vault	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2011 Cranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
SO2.1	Fracture of skull base	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2011 Cranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$02.2	Fracture of nasal bones	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S02.3	Fracture of orbital floor	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S02.4	Fracture of malar or maxillary bones	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$02.5	Fracture of tooth	E0320 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat
SO2.60	Fracture of mandible	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S02.9	Fracture of skull and facial bones, other or multiple parts	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2011 Cranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO3.0	Dislocation of jaw (temporomandibular)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$03.3	Dislocation of other parts of head (includes tooth)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO3.5	Sprain, strain, rupture or tear of ligaments, muscles or tendons of jaw or other parts of head	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S04.9	Nerve injury, cranial nerve (CNI-CNXII)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO5.0	Injury, internal of conjunctiva or cornea	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO5.9	Injury, internal, other parts of eye or or orbital tissue	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$06.00	Concussion, cerebral, without loss of consciousness	E2030 Injuries, other	E2032 Concussion, without loss of consciousness subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$06.01	Concussive injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration	E2030 Injuries, other	E2031 Concussion, with loss of consciousness subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S06.02	Concussive injury with loss of consciousness of brief duration, less than 30 minutes	E2030 Injuries, other	E2031 Concussion, with loss of consciousness subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO6.03	Concussive injury with loss of consciousness of moderate duration, 30 minutes to 24 hours	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO6.05	Concussive injury with loss of consciousness of prolonged duration, >24 hours	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S06.4	Haemorrhage, extradural (epidural)(EDH), traumatic	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO6.5	Haemorrhage, subdural (SDH), traumatic	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO6.6	Haemorrhage, subarachnoid (SAH), traumatic	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO6.9	Injury, internal, intracranial, other	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S07.9	Crushing injury of head	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2011 Cranial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S08.9	Amputation, traumatic of ear or other parts of head	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S09.2	Injury, internal of ear drum, traumatic rupture	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
SO9.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of head	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$10.90	Superficial injury of neck	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$11.9	Wound, open of neck	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$12.9	Fracture of vertebra, cervical or other parts of neck	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$13.2	Dislocation of vertebra, cervical, or other parts of neck	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$13.4	Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$13.6	Sprain, strain, rupture or tear of ligaments, muscles or tendons of neck (except cervical spine)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$14.10	Spinal cord injury, traumatic, cervical cord	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S14.6	Nerve injury in neck, brachial plexus	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$15.9	Vessel injury of neck	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$17.9	Crushing injury of neck	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S18	Amputation, traumatic at neck (decapitation)	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$19.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of neck	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$20.80	Superficial injury of thorax (chest)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$21.9	Wound, open of thorax (chest)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$22.00	Fracture of vertebra, thoracic, or other parts of bony thorax	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$22.2	Fracture of sternum	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$22.32	Fracture of rib, single	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$22.40	Fracture of ribs, multiple	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$23.2	Dislocation of thoracic vertebra and other parts of thorax (costochondral)	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$23.3	Sprain or strain of thoracic spine	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$23.5	Sprain, strain, rupture or tear of ligaments, muscles or tendons of thorax (except thoracic spine)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S24.10	Spinal cord injury, traumatic, thoracic cord	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S24.6	Nerve injury in thorax (chest)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S25.9	Vessel injury of thorax (chest)	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S27.0	Pneumothorax, traumatic	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$27.1	Haemothorax, traumatic (haemopneumothorax)	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label	
\$27.9	Injury, internal of intrathoracic organ, other	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$28.0	Crushing injury of thorax (chest)	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$28.1	Amputation, traumatic of part of thorax (chest)	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$29.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of thorax (chest)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$30.90	Superficial injury, abdomen, lower back and pelvis (anus, buttocks, external genitalia, flank or groin)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$31.0	Wound, open of lower back or pelvis	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$31.1	Wound, open of abdomen	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$31.2	Wound, open of penis	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$31.3	Wound, open of scrotum or testes	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$31.4	Wound, open of vagina or vulva	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$32.00	Fracture of vertebra, lumbar	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$32.82	Fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	
\$32.83	Fracture of pelvic ring and acetabulum, single or multiple fractures	E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity	

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$33.3	Dislocation of lumbar vertebra, sacrum and coccyx (lumbosacral or sacroiliac)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$33.7	Sprain, strain, rupture or tear of ligaments muscles or tendons of lumbar spine (lumbosacral or sacroiliac)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$34.1	Spinal cord injury, traumatic, lumbar cord, conus medullaris or cauda equina	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$34.8	Nerve injury at abdomen, lower back or pelvis level	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$35.9	Vessel injury of abdomen	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$36.00	Injury, internal of spleen	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$36.10	Injury, internal of liver	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$36.9	Injury, internal of other intra-abdominal organ	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$37.00	Injury, internal of kidney	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$38.1	Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$38.3	Amputation, traumatic of external genital organs or other parts of abdomen, lower back or pelvis	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$39.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of abdomen, lower back or pelvis	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S40.9	Superficial injury of shoulder or upper arm	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
S41.0	Wound, open of shoulder	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S41.1	Wound, open of upper arm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$42.00	Fracture of clavicle (collar bone)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$42.10	Fracture of scapula	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$42.20	Fracture of humerus, upper end (proximal)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$42.3	Fracture of humerus, shaft	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$42.40	Fracture of humerus, lower end (distal)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S42.9	Fracture of upper arm and shoulder, other or multiple parts	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$43.00	Dislocation of shoulder (glenohumeral)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$43.1	Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$43.7	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of shoulder girdle	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S44.9	Nerve injury in shoulder or upper arm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S45.9	Vessel injury of shoulder and upper arm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
S46.9	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon of shoulder or upper arm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S47	Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S48.9	Amputation, traumatic at shoulder level or upper arm	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S49.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of shoulder or upper arm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$50.9	Superficial injury of elbow or forearm	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$51.0	Wound, open, of elbow	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$51.9	Wound, open of forearm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$52.20	Fracture of ulna, proximal, shaft or distal end	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$52.30	Fracture of radius, proximal, shaft or distal end	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$52.9	Fracture of forearm, other or multiple parts	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$53.10	Dislocation of elbow	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$53.40	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of elbow	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$54.9	Nerve injury in forearm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$55.9	Vessel injury of forearm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$56.8	Strain or tear of muscle or tendon of elbow or forearm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$57.9	Crushing injury of elbow and forearm	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$58.9	Amputation, traumatic at elbow level or forearm	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$59.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of elbow or forearm	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S60.9	Superficial injury of wrist or hand (finger)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S61.0	Wound, open of finger, with or without nail involvement	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2041 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S61.9	Wound, open of wrist or hand (except finger)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$62.10	Fracture of carpal bone	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$62.30	Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$62.50	Fracture of thumb	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$62.60	Fracture of finger (except thumb)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$62.8	Fracture of wrist and hand (finger), other or multiple parts	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$63.00	Dislocation of wrist (carpal or carpometacarpal joint)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$63.10	Dislocation of finger(s) (metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal joint)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$63.58	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of wrist (carpal)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$63.68	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of finger(s) (metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$63.7	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of hand	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S64.9	Nerve injury in wrist or hand (finger)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$65.9	Vessel injury of wrist or hand (finger)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$66.9	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon, wrist or hand (finger)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$67.8	Crushing injury of wrist and hand (finger)	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S68.1	Amputation, traumatic of finger(s)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$68.9	Amputation, traumatic at wrist level or hand	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$69.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of wrist or hand	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$70.9	Superficial injury of hip or thigh	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$71.0	Wound, open of hip	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$71.1	Wound, open of thigh	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$72.00	Fracture of femur, neck or head (proximal)	E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$72.10	Fracture of femur, trochanter	E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$72.3	Fracture of femur, shaft	E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S72.40	Fracture of femur, lower end (distal)	E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$72.9	Fracture of femur, other or multiple parts	E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$73.00	Dislocation of hip (acetabulum and proximal femur)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$73.10	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of hip	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S74.9	Nerve injury in hip or thigh	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$75.9	Vessel injury of hip or thigh	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S76.7	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon of hip or thigh	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$77.2	Crushing injury of hip (acetabulum and proximal femur) and thigh	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
S78.9	Amputation, traumatic at hip level or thigh	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S79.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of hip or thigh	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$80.9	Superficial injury of knee or lower leg	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S81.0	Wound, open of knee	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S81.9	Wound, open of lower leg	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$82.0	Fracture of patella (knee cap)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$82.18	Fracture of tibia, upper end, with or without fibula involvement	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$82.28	Fracture of tibia, shaft, with or without fibula involvement	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$82.38	Fracture of tibia, lower end (except medial malleolus)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$82.40	Fracture of fibula, alone	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$82.5	Fracture of malleolus, medial (tibia involving ankle)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$82.6	Fracture of malleolus, lateral (fibula involving malleolus)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$82.81	Fracture of malleoli, bimalleolar ankle fracture	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$82.82	Fracture of malleoli, trimalleolar ankle fracture	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$82.9	Fracture of lower leg, other or multiple parts (except bimalleolar, trimalleolar fractures)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$83.10	Dislocation of knee	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$83.6	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of knee	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$84.9	Nerve injury in knee or lower leg	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$85.9	Vessel injury of knee or lower leg	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$86.9	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon of knee or lower leg	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$87.8	Crushing injury of knee and lower leg	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$88.9	Amputation, traumatic at knee level or lower leg	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$89.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of knee or lower leg	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$90.9	Superficial injury of ankle or foot (toe)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$91.0	Wound, open of ankle	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S91.1	Wound, open of toe(s)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2041 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$91.3	Wound, open of foot (except toe)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$92.0	Fracture of foot, calcaneus (heel bone)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$92.20	Fracture of foot, tarsal bone	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$92.3	Fracture of foot, metatarsal bone	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$92.4	Fracture of great toe	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$92.5	Fracture of toe (except great toe)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$92.9	Fracture of foot, other or multiple parts	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2026 Fractures subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$93.0	Dislocation of ankle (tarsal or tarsometatarsal joint)	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$93.10	Dislocation of toe(s) (metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joint)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$93.40	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of ankle	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$93.5	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of toe(s)	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$93.6	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of foot	E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2028 Sprains subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S94.9	Nerve injury in ankle or foot (toe)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
\$95.9	Vessel injury of ankle or foot	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$96.9	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon of ankle or foot (toe)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S97.8	Crushing injury of ankle and foot (toes)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$98.1	Amputation, traumatic of toe(s)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
S98.4	Amputation, traumatic at ankle level or foot	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
\$99.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of ankle or foot	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T00.9	Superficial injuries, across multiple anatomical regions, widespread	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
TO1.9	Wound, open of multiple anatomical regions, widespread	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T02.90	Fracture of multiple anatomical regions, in significant multi-trauma	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T07	Injury, multiple, in significant multi-trauma	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T09.3	Spinal cord injury, traumatic, level unspecified	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T14.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of other region	E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T15.0	Foreign body in cornea	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
T15.1	Foreign body in conjunctival sac	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
T15.9	Foreign body in external eye, other	E0290 Eye disorders	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	E02 Eye
T16	Foreign body in ear	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat
T17.0	Foreign body in nasal sinus	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat
T17.1	Foreign body in nostril	E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat
T17.2	Foreign body in pharynx	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
T17.9	Foreign body in respiratory tract, other	E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	E04 Respiratory
T18.1	Foreign body in oesophagus	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
T18.2	Foreign body in stomach	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
T18.9	Foreign body in alimentary tract, other	E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	E06 Digestive
T19.2	Foreign body in vulva or vagina	E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	E13 Gynaecology
T19.9	Foreign body in genitourinary tract, other	E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	E12 Male genitourinar
Γ20.0	Burn of head or neck (except isolated burn to eye and adnexa), unspecified thickness	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T20.1	Burn of head or neck (except isolated burn to eye and adnexa), superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
Γ20.2	Burn of head or neck (except isolated burn to eye and adnexa), partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T20.3	Burn of head or neck (except isolated burn to eye and adnexa), full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T21.09	Burn of trunk, unspecified thickness	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
T21.19	Burn of trunk, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T21.29	Burn of trunk, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T21.39	Burn of trunk, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T22.00	Burn of shoulder or upper limb (wrist and hand if affected), unspecified thickness	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T22.10	Burn of shoulder or upper limb (wrist and hand if affected), superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T22.20	Burn of shoulder or upper limb (wrist and hand if affected), partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T22.30	Burn of shoulder or upper limb (wrist and hand if affected), full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T23.0	Burn of wrist, hand, or fingers, unspecified thickness	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T23.1	Burn of wrist, hand, or fingers, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T23.2	Burn of wrist, hand, or fingers, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T23.3	Burn of wrist, hand, or fingers, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T24.0	Burn of hip or lower limb (ankle and foot if affected), unspecified thickness	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
T24.1	Burn of hip or lower limb (ankle and foot if affected), superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T24.2	Burn of hip or lower limb (ankle and foot if affected), partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T24.3	Burn of hip or lower limb (ankle and foot if affected), full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T25.0	Burn of ankle or foot, unspecified thickness	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T25.1	Burn of ankle or foot, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T25.2	Burn of ankle or foot, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T25.3	Burn of ankle or foot, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T26.4	Burn of eye or adnexa (except with head and neck burns)	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T28.4	Burn of internal organs	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T29.0	Burns of multiple regions, unspecified thickness	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T29.1	Burns of multiple regions, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T29.2	Burns of multiple regions, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2050 Burns	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
T29.3	Burns of multiple regions, full thickness level (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2050 Burns	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T35.7	Frostbite	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T36.9	Poisoning or exposure to antibiotics	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T37.9	Poisoning or exposure to anti-infective and antiparasitic drugs	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T38.9	Poisoning or exposure to hormone antagonists	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T39.0	Poisoning or exposure to salicylates	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T39.1	Poisoning or exposure to paracetamol (4-Aminophenol derivatives)	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T39.9	Poisoning or exposure to other nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T40.1	Poisoning or exposure to heroin	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T40.2	Poisoning or exposure to codeine or morphine, or other opioids	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T40.9	Poisoning or exposure to psychodysleptics (hallucinogens)	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T41.21	Poisoning or exposure to gamma hydroxybutyrate (GHB)	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T41.22	Poisoning or exposure to ketamine	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
T41.4	Poisoning or exposure to other anaesthetic	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T42.3	Poisoning or exposure to barbiturates	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T42.4	Poisoning or exposure to benzodiazepines	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T42.7	Poisoning or exposure to other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T43.0	Poisoning or exposure to tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants (TCA)	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T43.2	Poisoning or exposure to other antidepressants	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T43.9	Poisoning or exposure to other psychotropic drug	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T44.9	Poisoning or exposure to drugs affecting the autonomic nervous system	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T45.1	Poisoning or exposure to immunosuppressive and antineoplastic drugs	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T45.4	Poisoning or exposure to iron	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T45.5	Poisoning or exposure to anticoagulants	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T45.9	Poisoning or exposure to primarily systemic and haematological agent, antiallergic drugs, vitamins, or enzymes	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T46.9	Poisoning or exposure to agent primarily affecting the cardiovascular system (CVS)	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list	t code* and term	Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
T47.9	Poisoning or exposure to agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system (GIT)	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T48.7	Poisoning or exposure to agent primarily affecting the smooth and skeletal muscles or respiratory system	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T49.9	Poisoning or exposure to topical agent	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T50.9	Poisoning or exposure to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T51.0	Poisoning or exposure to ethanol (ethyl alcohol)	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T51.9	Poisoning or exposure to other alcohol	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T52.9	Poisoning or exposure to organic solvent	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T58	Poisoning or exposure to carbon monoxide	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T59.9	Poisoning or exposure to other gases, fumes and vapours (includes smoke inhalation)	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T62.9	Poisoning or exposure to noxious substance eaten as food	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T63.0	Poisoning or exposure to snake venom, land and sea snakes	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T63.3	Poisoning or exposure to spider venom	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T63.4	Poisoning or exposure to other arthropods	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
T63.6	Poisoning or exposure to marine animals	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T63.9	Poisoning or exposure to other venomous animal	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T65.9	Poisoning or exposure to other non- medical substances	E2060 Poisoning	E2061 Poisoning subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T67.0	Heatstroke or sunstroke (hyperthermia)	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T67.1	Heat syncope	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T68	Hypothermia	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T71	Asphyxiation	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T74.1	Abuse, physical, child or adult (except sexual assault)	E6020 Abuse and neglect	E6021 Abuse and neglect subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
T74.2	Abuse, sexual (assault, rape), child or adult	E6020 Abuse and neglect	E6021 Abuse and neglect subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
174.3	Abuse, psychological, child or adult	E6020 Abuse and neglect	E6021 Abuse and neglect subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
T74.9	Abuse, maltreatment, neglect or abandonment, child or adult	E6020 Abuse and neglect	E6021 Abuse and neglect subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
T75.1	Drowning or near drowning	E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T75.4	Electrocution	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T78.0	Anaphylaxis due to adverse food reaction	E2070 Allergic reactions	E2071 Anaphylactic shock subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
T78.1	Allergy to food (except anaphylaxis)	E2070 Allergic reactions	E2079 Allergic reactions, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T78.2	Anaphylaxis, other (except with envenomation, drug or noxious poisoning)	E2070 Allergic reactions	E2071 Anaphylactic shock subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T78.3	Oedema, skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscle	E2070 Allergic reactions	E2079 Allergic reactions, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T78.4	Allergy, other (except anaphylaxis)	E2070 Allergic reactions	E2079 Allergic reactions, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T78.9	Adverse effect from other external cause, radiation exposure, or decompression illness	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
179.3	Complication secondary to trauma, wound infection	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T79.9	Complication secondary to trauma, other	E2030 Injuries, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T80.9	Complication, postprocedural, following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T81.0	Complication, postprocedural, haemorrhage or haematoma	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T81.3	Complication, postprocedural, wound dehiscence	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T81.4	Complication, postprocedural, wound infection (except infection from devices)	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2081 Postoperative infections subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T81.9	Complication, postprocedural, other	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T82.9	Complication, postprocedural, of cardiac or vascular prosthetic device, implant, or graft	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
T83.0	Complication, postprocedural, of urinary indwelling catheter, mechanical	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T83.9	Complication, postprocedural, of prosthetic device or implant or graft, genitourinary	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T84.9	Complication, postprocedural, of internal prosthetic device or implant or graft, orthopaedic	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T85.5	Complication, postprocedural, of prosthetic device or implant or graft, gastrointestinal, mechanical	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T85.9	Complication, postprocedural, of prosthetic device or implant or graft (internal), other prosthetic device	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T88.7	Complication, adverse effect from drug or medicament in therapeutic care (anaphylaxis)	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
T88.9	Complication following other medical care	E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory	E20 Injuries and other externally-caused morbidity
Z02.7	Death certificate only	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health statu
Z04.0	Forensic blood-alcohol or blood-drug test	E6010 Forensic examination	E6011 Forensic examination or observation subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health statu
Z04.9	Forensic examination or observation	E6010 Forensic examination	E6011 Forensic examination or observation subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health statu
Z09.9	Follow-up examination, care, other	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health statu
Z20.9	Contact or exposure to communicable disease (includes suspected exposure)	E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	E18 Infectious diseases
Z29.9	Prophylactic measures (includes immunisation)	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health statu
Z30.9	Contraceptive management	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health statu
Z38.0	Newborn, born in hospital	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health statu
Z38.1	Newborn, born outside hospital	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health statu

Short list code* and term		Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	ECDG subcategory code and label	Emergency care category (ECC) code and label
Z43.9	Attention to unspecified artificial opening	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
Z47.9	Follow-up examination, care, orthopaedic	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
Z48.0	Follow-up examination, care, treatment of wound dressings and sutures	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
Z60.9	Social or psychosocial problems	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status
Z76.0	Prescription repeat from emergency pharmacy	E6090 Other factors influencing health status	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory	E60 Other factors influencing health status

## Table C2 Short list codes by ECCs and ECDGs

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
E01 Nervous system and neurological				
E0110 Dementia and other chronic	F03	Dementia (except in Alzheimer's disease)	E0111 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes	
brain syndromes			subcategory	
	F09	Mental, personality and behavioural disorders due to brain	E0111 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes	
		damage or physical disease, other	subcategory	
	G30.9	Alzheimer's disease or sclerosis	E0111 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes	
			subcategory	
E0120 Delirium	F05.1	Delirium due to dementia	E0121 Delirium subcategory	
	F05.9	Delirium due to disease or infection	E0121 Delirium subcategory	
	R41.0	Disorientation or confusion	E0121 Delirium subcategory	
	R41.8	Symptoms involving cognition and awareness, other	E0121 Delirium subcategory	
E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular	160.9	Haemorrhage, subarachnoid (SAH), nontraumatic	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	
disorders			subcategory	
	161.9	Haemorrhage, intracerebral (ICH), nontraumatic	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	
			subcategory	
	162.0	Haemorrhage, subdural (SDH), nontraumatic	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	
			subcategory	
	162.9	Haemorrhage, intracranial, nontraumatic, other	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	
			subcategory	
	163.9	Infarction, cerebral, nontraumatic	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	
			subcategory	
	164	Stroke, cerebrovascular accident (CVA)	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	
			subcategory	
	166.9	Occlusion, stenosis of cerebral artery (cerebral embolism)	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	
			subcategory	
	167.9	Cerebrovascular disease, other	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	
			subcategory	
E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion	G45.0	Transient vertebro-basilar artery syndrome (insufficiency)(VBI)	E0141 TIA and precerebral occlusion subcategory	
	G45.9	Transient cerebral ischaemic attack (TIA)	E0141 TIA and precerebral occlusion subcategory	
E0150 Seizures	G40.10	Epilepsy, focal or partial seizures	E0151 Seizures subcategory	
	G40.30	Epilepsy, generalised seizures (includes grand mal and petit mal seizures)	E0151 Seizures subcategory	
	G40.90	Epilepsy, other or unidentified seizure	E0151 Seizures subcategory	
	G41.9	Epilepsy with status epilepticus	E0151 Seizures subcategory	
E0160 Convulsions	P90	Convulsions, newborn (except familial epilepsy)	E0161 Convulsions subcategory	
	R56.0	Convulsions, febrile	E0161 Convulsions subcategory	
			<u> </u>	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	R56.8	Convulsions, other	E0161 Convulsions subcategory	
E0170 Headaches	G43.9	Migraine	E0171 Headaches subcategory	
	G44.0	Headache, cluster	E0171 Headaches subcategory	
	G44.2	Headache, tension-type	E0171 Headaches subcategory	
	G44.8	Headache syndrome, other	E0171 Headaches subcategory	
	G97.1 (G97.19)	Postprocedural disorder, post spinal and lumbar puncture	E0171 Headaches subcategory	
	R51	Headache, unspecified	E0171 Headaches subcategory	
E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders	A80.9	Poliomyelitis, acutennoss	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	A81.0	Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (CJD)NNDSS or variant CJDNNDSS	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	A82.9	Rabies <sup>NNDSS</sup> or bat lyssavirus <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	A83.0	Encephalitis, Japanese <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	A83.4	Encephalitis, Australian (Murray Valley)NNDSS	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	A87.9	Meningitis, viral	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	A89	Viral infection of central nervous system, other	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	G00.9	Meningitis, bacterial	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	G03.9	Meningitis (except viral or bacterial)	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	G04.9	Encephalitis, encephalomyelitis or myelitis, other	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	G06.2	Abscess or granuloma of brain or spinal cord	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory	
	G12.9	Spinal muscular ataxia and systemic atrophies (includes motor neuron disease)	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	
	G20	Parkinson's disease	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	
	G24.9	Dystonia	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	
	G25.9	Abnormal movement disorder, other	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	
	G35	Multiple sclerosis	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	
	G37.9	Nervous system demyelinating disorder, other	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	
	G50.0	Nerve disorder, trigeminal neuralgia	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G51.0	Bell's palsy and other facial nerve disorder	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G52.9	Nerve disorder, cranial (except facial and trigeminal nerve)	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G54.9	Nerve root and plexus disorder	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G56.0	Carpal tunnel syndrome	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G58.9	Mononeuropathy, other	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G61.0	Guillain-Barre syndrome	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	G62.9	Polyneuropathy (except Guillain-Barre)	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G64	Peripheral nervous system disorder, other	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G70.0	Myasthenia gravis	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G72.9	Myopathy, other	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G80.9	Cerebral palsy	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory	
	G81.9	Hemiplegia	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	
	G83.4	Cauda equina syndrome	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	
	G83.9	Paralysis, other (includes paraplegia, tetraplegia)	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	
	G91.9	Hydrocephalus, acquired	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory	
	G93.2	Hypertension, benign intracranial (except hypertensive encephalopathy)	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	
	G93.9	Encephalopathy and other brain disorder	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	
	G95.9	Spinal cord disease (includes cord compression)	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	
	G98	Nervous system disorder, other	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	
	167.4	Encephalopathy, hypertensive	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory	
	R20.8	Anaesthesia of skin	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R26.8	Abnormal gait or mobility	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R29.89	Symptoms of musculoskeletal and nervous systems, other	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R40.0	Drowsiness, altered loss of consciousness	E0194 Stupor and coma subcategory	
	R40.2	Coma (except in diabetes)	E0194 Stupor and coma subcategory	
	R41.3	Amnesia, post traumatic	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R47.0	Dysphasia or aphasia	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R47.8	Symptoms of speech (and voice) disturbance, other (dysarthria)	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory	
E02 Eye				
E0290 Eye disorders	B00.5	Herpesviral simplex ocular disease	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory	
	B30.9	Conjunctivitis, viral <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	
	H00.0	Inflammation of eyelid, stye, abscess, furuncle (boil), carbuncle or cellulitis	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	
	H00.1	Chalazion	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	
	H01.9	Inflammation of eyelid, dermatitis, blepharitis, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	
	H02.9	Eyelid disorder, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	
	H04.9	Inflammation or disorder of lacrimal system of eye (tear duct)	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	
	H05.0	Inflammation, infection of orbital or periorbital tissue, acute	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory	
	H05.9	Orbital tissue disorder, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	
	H10.1	Conjunctivitis, acute atopic (allergic)	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label
	H10.9	Conjunctivitis, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H11.0	Pterygium	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H11.3	Conjunctival haemorrhage, nontraumatic	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory
	H11.9	Conjunctiva disorder, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H16.0	Corneal ulcer	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory
	H16.9	Keratitis	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H18.9	Corneal disorder (keratopathy), other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H20.9	Iridocyclitis	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H21.9	Hyphaema and other disorders of iris and ciliary body	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H26.9	Cataract	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H27.9	Eye lens disorder, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H33.5	Retinal detachment	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory
	H35.6	Retinal haemorrhage	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions subcategory
	H35.9	Retinal disorders (retinopathy, choroidopathy), other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H40.9	Glaucoma	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H43.9	Vitreous body disorder	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H44.9	Eye globe disorder	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H46	Optic neuritis	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H47.7	Optic nerve and visual pathway disorders (includes papilloedema), other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H53.1	Visual disturbance, subjective	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H53.2	Diplopia	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H53.9	Visual disturbance, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H54.0	Blindness, binocular	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H54.4	Blindness, monocular	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H54.9	Visual loss, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H57.1	Pain in eye (ocular pain)	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	H57.9	Eye or adnexa disorder, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	T15.0	Foreign body in cornea	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	T15.1	Foreign body in conjunctival sac	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
	T15.9	Foreign body in external eye, other	E0299 Eye disorders, other subcategory
03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat			
0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat	H60.3	Otitis externa, infective	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other
disorders			subcategory
	H60.9	Otitis externa, non-infective	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory
	H61.2	Impacted cerumen, external ear	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	H61.9	Ear disease, external ear, other	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H65.9	Otitis media, nonsuppurative	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H66.4	Otitis media, suppurative	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H66.9	Otitis media, other	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H69.9	Eustachian tube disorder	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H70.9	Mastoiditis	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H72.9	Perforation of tympanic membrane	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H74.9	Ear disease, middle ear and mastoid diseases, other	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H81.0	Meniere's disease	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	
	H81.1	Vertigo, benign paroxysmal	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	
	H81.2	Vestibular neuronitis	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	
	H81.9	Vestibular function disorder	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	
	H83.0	Labyrinthitis	E0311 Disequilibrium subcategory	
	H83.9	Ear disease, inner ear, other	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H91.9	Hearing loss (deafness)	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H92.0	Otalgia (earache)	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H92.1	Otorrhoea (discharge from ear)	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H93.1	Tinnitus	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	H93.9	Ear disorders, unspecified as external, middle or inner ear, other	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	J35.1	Tonsillar hypertrophy	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	K11.2	Sialoadenitis	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	
	K11.5	Sialolithiasis (calculus of salivary gland or duct)	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label
	K11.9	Salivary gland disease, other	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory
	R04.0	Epistaxis	E0312 Epistaxis subcategory
	T16	Foreign body in ear	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory
	T17.0	Foreign body in nasal sinus	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory
	T17.1	Foreign body in nostril	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other subcategory
E0320 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures	B00.2	Herpesviral simplex gingivostomatitis or pharyngotonsillitis	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	B37.0	Candidal stomatitis (oral thrush)	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K00.7	Teething	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K02.9	Dental caries	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K04.4	Periodontitis	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K04.7	Abscess, dental, apical or periapical tissue	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K05.0	Gingivitis, acute	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K05.1	Gingivitis, chronic	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K06.9	Gingiva, periodontal or alveolar ridge disorder, other	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K07.6	Temporomandibular joint disorder (except dislocation or strain)	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K08.9	Teeth and supporting structures disorders, other	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K10.9	Jaw disease (mandible or maxilla)	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K12.0	Stomatitis, aphthae, recurrent	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory
	K12.1	Stomatitis, other	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label	
	K12.2	Abscess or cellulitis of mouth	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory	
	K13.7	Lesion of oral mucosa, other	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory	
	K14.9	Tongue disease	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory	
	S02.5	Fracture of tooth	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures subcategory	
E04 Respiratory				
E0410 Major respiratory conditions	126.9	Embolism, pulmonary (PE)	E0413 Pulmonary embolism subcategory	
	J80	Respiratory distress syndrome, adult	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure subcategory	
	J81	Oedema, lung (pulmonary oedema)	E0412 Pulmonary oedema subcategory	
	J96.99	Respiratory failure, acute or chronic	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure subcategory	
	P28.40	Apnoea in newborn	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure subcategory	
	R09.2	Respiratory arrest	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure subcategory	
E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	J42	Bronchitis, chronic	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	
	J43.9	Emphysema	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	
	J44.0	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), with acute lower respiratory infection	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	
	J44.1	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), with acute exacerbation	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	
	J44.9	Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), other	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease subcategory	
E0430 Asthma	J45.9	Asthma	E0431 Asthma subcategory	
	J46	Asthma, severe, acute (status asthmaticus)	E0431 Asthma subcategory	
	R06.2	Wheezing	E0431 Asthma subcategory	
E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	A37.9	Pertussis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (whooping cough)	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J00	Nasopharyngitis (common cold), acute	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J01.9	Sinusitis, acute	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J02.9	Pharyngitis, acute	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J03.9	Tonsillitis, acute	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J04.0	Laryngitis, acute	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J04.1	Tracheitis, acute	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J05.0	Croup (acute obstructive laryngitis)	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J05.1	Epiglottitis, acute	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J06.9	Upper respiratory tract infection (URTI), acute	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J09	Influenza A/H5N1 (avian influenza) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	J10.1	Influenza, virus identified <sup>NNDSS</sup> (except influenza A/H5N1 (avian influenza))	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J11.1	Influenza, virus not identified	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J30.4	Rhinitis, allergic	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J32.9	Sinusitis, chronic	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J34.8	Sinus disorder, other	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J35.0	Tonsillitis, chronic	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J36	Abscess, tonsillar (includes peritonsillar)	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
	J39.9	Upper respiratory tract disease, other	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections subcategory	
0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	J12.9	Pneumonia, viral	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	
	J15.9	Pneumonia, bacterial	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	
	J18.0	Bronchopneumonia, organism not identified	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	
	J18.1	Pneumonia, lobar, organism not identified	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	
	J18.9	Pneumonia, organism not identified	E0451 Pneumonia subcategory	
	J20.9	Bronchitis, acute	E0452 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis subcategory	
	J21.9	Bronchiolitis, acute	E0452 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis subcategory	
	J22	Lower respiratory tract infection (LRTI), acute	E0459 Lower respiratory tract infections, other subcategory	
	J40	Bronchitis, not identified as acute or chronic	E0459 Lower respiratory tract infections, other subcategor	
	J47	Bronchiectasis (except bronchiectasis in cystic fibrosis)	E0459 Lower respiratory tract infections, other subcategory	
0490 Respiratory disorders, other	A16.9	Respiratory tuberculosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	A48.1	Legionellosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (Legionnaires' disease, Pontiac fever)	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	E84	Cystic fibrosis	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	G47.30	Sleep apnoea	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	J69.0	Pneumonia, aspiration due to food and vomit	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	J70.9	Respiratory conditions due to external agents, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	J84.9	Respiratory disease, interstitial, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	J90	Pleural effusion	E0491 Pleural conditions subcategory	
	J93.9	Pneumothorax, spontaneous, nontraumatic	E0491 Pleural conditions subcategory	
	J95.0	Postprocedural malfunction of tracheostomy	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	(J95.09)			
	J98.4	Lung disorder, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	J98.9	Respiratory disorder, upper or lower tract, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	R04.2	Haemoptysis	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R04.2	Cough	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R06.0	Dyspnoea (shortness of breath)	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R06.1	Stridor (harsh, high-pitched breathing sound)	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R06.4	Hyperventilation	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R06.8	Breathing abnormalities, other	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	R07.0	Pain in throat	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R09.1	Pleurisy (except with effusion)	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R09.89	Symptoms of circulatory and respiratory systems	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms subcategory	
	T17.2	Foreign body in pharynx	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
	T17.9	Foreign body in respiratory tract, other	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other subcategory	
E05 Circulatory				
E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	120.0	Angina pectoris, unstable	E0512 Unstable angina subcategory	
······································	120.9	Angina pectoris, stable or unspecified	E0513 Coronary atherosclerosis subcategory	
	121.3	Myocardial infarction, transmural, acute (STEMI)	E0511 Acute myocardial infarction subcategory	
	121.4	Myocardial infarction, subendocardial, acute (NSTEMI)	E0511 Acute myocardial infarction subcategory	
	121.9	Myocardial infarction, acute, other	E0511 Acute myocardial infarction subcategory	
	124.9	Ischaemic heart disease, acute	E0512 Unstable angina subcategory	
	125.9	Ischaemic heart disease, chronic (atherosclerotic)	E0513 Coronary atherosclerosis subcategory	
E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	144.2	Atrioventricular block, complete	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	145.9	Conduction disorder (except complete atrioventricular block)	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	146.9	Cardiac arrest	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	147.1	Tachycardia, supraventricular	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	147.2	Tachycardia, ventricular	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	147.9	Tachycardia, paroxysmal other	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	148.9	Atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	149.0	Ventricular fibrillation or flutter	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	149.5	Sick sinus syndrome	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	149.9	Cardiac arrhythmia, other	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	R00.0	Tachycardia	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
	R00.1	Bradycardia	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest subcategory	
E0530 Heart failure and shock	150.0	Congestive cardiac failure (CCF)	E0531 Heart failure and shock subcategory	
	150.1	Left ventricular failure (LVF)	E0531 Heart failure and shock subcategory	
	150.9	Heart failure, other	E0531 Heart failure and shock subcategory	
	R57.1	Shock, hypovolaemic	E0531 Heart failure and shock subcategory	
E0540 Chest pain	R07.1	Pain in chest on breathing	E0541 Chest pain subcategory	
	R07.4	Pain in chest, other	E0541 Chest pain subcategory	
E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	109.9	Rheumatic heart disease	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	110	Hypertension, essential, primary (high blood pressure)	E0594 Hypertension subcategory	
	113.9	Hypertensive heart or kidney disease	E0594 Hypertension subcategory	
	115.9	Hypertension, secondary	E0594 Hypertension subcategory	
	128.9	Pulmonary vessel disease, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	130.9	Pericarditis, acute	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	131.3	Pericardial effusion, noninflammatory	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	131.9	Pericardial disease, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	133.9	Endocarditis, acute (except valve disorders)	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	138	Endocarditis, valve insufficiency, or stenosis	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	140.9	Myocarditis, acute	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	142.9	Cardiomyopathy	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	151.9	Heart disease, other	E0595 Heart disease, other subcategory	
	171.1	Aneurysm, dissecting, thoracic aorta, rupture	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	171.2	Aneurysm, dissecting, thoracic aorta, without rupture	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	171.3	Aneurysm, dissecting, abdominal aorta, rupture	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	171.4	Aneurysm, dissecting, abdominal aorta, without rupture	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	171.9	Aneurysm, dissecting, aorta, site not specified, with or without rupture	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	172.9	Aneurysm, dissecting, arteries (except aorta and cerebral), with or without rupture	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	173.9	Peripheral vascular disease (except embolism and thrombosis)	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	174.9	Embolism or thrombosis of artery, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	177.9	Artery disorders, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	180.0	Phlebitis or thrombophlebitism of superficial vessels, lower extremities	E0591 Venous thrombosis subcategory	
	180.2 (180.20)	Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis of deep vessels, lower extremities (deep venous thrombosis) (DVT)	E0591 Venous thrombosis subcategory	
	180.9	Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis, other	E0591 Venous thrombosis subcategory	
	182.9	Embolism or thrombosis of vein (except veins of lower extremity)	E0591 Venous thrombosis subcategory	
	183.9	Varicose veins of lower extremities	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	187.9	Vein disorder, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	195.1 (195.10)	Hypotension, postural	E0593 Syncope and collapse subcategory	
	195.9	Hypotension, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	199	Circulatory system disorder, other	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	Q24.9	Malformation, deformation of heart, congenital	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	R00.2	Palpitations	E0592 Palpitations subcategory	
	R02	Gangrene	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other subcategory	
	R55	Syncope or collapse (except heat syncope)	E0593 Syncope and collapse subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label	
E0610 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	K22.6	Mallory-Weiss tear (gastro-oesophageal laceration- haemorrhage syndrome)	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage subcategory	
	K92.0	Haematemesis	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage subcategory	
	K92.1	Melaena	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage subcategory	
	K92.2	Haemorrhage, gastrointestinal (includes per rectal bleeding)	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage subcategory	
E0620 Gastrointestinal obstruction	K56.1	Intussusception of intestine (except appendix)	E0621 Gastrointestinal obstruction subcategory	
	K56.2	Volvulus of intestine	E0621 Gastrointestinal obstruction subcategory	
	K56.6	Obstruction of intestine (bowel, ileus)	E0621 Gastrointestinal obstruction subcategory	
E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	K27.4	Peptic ulcer with haemorrhage or perforation, acute or chronic	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	
	K27.9	Peptic ulcer without haemorrhage or perforation, acute or chronic	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	
	K35.8	Appendicitis, acute	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	
	K37	Appendicitis, nonacute or not specified	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	
	K57.80	Diverticulosis, with perforation or abscess	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	
	K57.82	Diverticulitis, with perforation or abscess	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	
	K65.9	Peritonitis	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation subcategory	
E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	A00.9	Cholerannos	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	A03.9	Shigellosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	A04.5	Campylobacteriosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (Campylobacter enteritis)	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	A05.9	Bacterial food-borne infection, intoxication	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	A07.1	Giardiasis (lambliasis)	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	A07.2	Cryptosporidiosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	A08.1	Noroviral enteritis	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	A08.4	Intestinal infection, viral, other	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	A08.5	Intestinal infection, non viral	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	A09.9	Colitis, gastroenteritis, diarrhoea, not known if bacterial, protozoal or viral	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
	K20	Oesophagitis, with or without gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD)	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis subcategory	
E0650 Abdominal pain	188.0	Lymphadenitis, mesenteric	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	K21.9	Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease (GORD), without	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause	
		oesophagitis	subcategory	
	K29.1	Gastritis, acute	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	
	K29.20	Gastritis, alcoholic	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	
	K29.70	Gastritis, other	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	
	K30	Dyspepsia, functional	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	
	K38.9	Appendix disease, other	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	
	K50.9	Crohn's disease	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	
	K58.9	Irritable bowel syndrome (IBS)	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause subcategory	
	K59.0	Constipation	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	
	R10.0	Pain in abdomen, acute (acute abdomen)	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	
	R10.1	Pain in abdomen, upper	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	
	R10.3	Pain in abdomen, lower (includes groin)	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	
	R10.4	Pain in abdomen, other (includes colic)	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown subcategory	
0690 Digestive system disorders, other	K22.2	Obstruction (stricture) of oesophagus	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	
	K22.4	Dyskinesia of oesophagus	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	
	K22.9	Oesophageal disease, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	
	K31.9	Stomach and duodenum disease, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	
	K40.90	Hernia, inguinal	E0691 Hernia subcategory	
	K41.9	Hernia, femoral	E0691 Hernia subcategory	
	K42.9	Hernia, umbilical	E0691 Hernia subcategory	
	K43.9	Hernia, ventral (incisional)	E0691 Hernia subcategory	
	K44.9	Hernia, diaphragmatic	E0691 Hernia subcategory	
	K46.9	Hernia, abdominal, other	E0691 Hernia subcategory	
	K51.9	Colitis, ulcerative	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	
	K52.9	Colitis, gastroenteritis, noninfectious	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label
	K55.9	Vascular disorder of intestine	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K57.90	Diverticulosis, without perforation or abscess	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K57.92	Diverticulitis, without perforation or abscess	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K60.2	Fissure, anal	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K61.0	Abscess or cellulitis, anal or anorectal	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K62.3	Prolapse, rectum	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K62.5	Haemorrhage, anus or rectum (except per-rectal bleeding)	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K62.9	Anal and rectal disease, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K63.1	Perforation of intestine, nontraumatic	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K63.9	Intestinal disease, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K64.9	Haemorrhoids	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K91.4 (K91.49)	Colostomy or enterostomy malfunction	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K91.9	Postprocedural disorder of digestive system	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	K92.9	Digestive system disease, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	Q40.0	Pyloric stenosis, hypertrophic, infantile (congenital)	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	R11	Nausea and vomiting (except in pregnancy or postprocedural)	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	R13	Dysphagia	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	R19.0	Lump, mass or swelling in intra-abdominal or pelvic region	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	R19.8 (R19.89)	Symptoms of digestive system or abdomen, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	T18.1	Foreign body in oesophagus	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	T18.2	Foreign body in stomach	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
	T18.9	Foreign body in alimentary tract, other	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other subcategory
07 Liver, gall bladder, bile duct and pa	ncreas	<u> </u>	
0710 Liver disorders	B15.9	Hepatitis A, acute <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	B16.1	Hepatitis D, acute NNDSS (acute hepatitis B with delta agent)	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	B16.9	Hepatitis B, acute <sup>NNDSS</sup> (without delta agent)	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	B17.1	Hepatitis C, acutennos	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	B17.2	Hepatitis E, acute <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	B19.9	Hepatitis, viralNNDSS (unspecified as to A, B, C, D or E)	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	185.0	Varices, oesophageal	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	K70.9	Alcoholic liver disease	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	K72.0	Hepatic failure, acute	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	K72.9	Hepatic failure, other	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	K75.9	Hepatic disease, inflammatory (except viral hepatitis)	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory
	K76.9	Hepatic disease, other	E0719 Liver disorders, other subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	P59.9	Jaundice in newborn	E0711 Jaundice subcategory	
	R17	Jaundice (except in newborn)	E0711 Jaundice subcategory	
E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and	K80.10	Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
pancreas disorders			subcategory	
	K80.20	Cholelithiasis without cholecystitis	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
			subcategory	
	K80.50	Choledocholithiasis (biliary colic)	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
			subcategory	
	K80.80	Cholelithiasis, other	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
			subcategory	
	K81.0	Cholecystitis, acute, without calculus	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
			subcategory	
	K81.9	Cholecystitis, other	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
			subcategory	
	K82.9	Gallbladder disease, other	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
			subcategory	
	K83.0	Cholangitis, without calculus	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
			subcategory	
	K83.9	Biliary tract disease, other	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
	K85.9	Pancreatitis, acute	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
	1011		subcategory	
	K86.1	Pancreatitis, chronic	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	
E08 Musculoskeletal			subcategory	
EU8 MUSCUIOSKEIETAI E0890 Musculoskeletal and	100	Rheumatic fever, acute, without heart involvement	E0000 Museulaskalatal disardara athar sub asta san i	
musculotendinous disorders	100	kneumalic lever, acule, wilhout hear involvement	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M00.99	Arthritis, infective (pyogenic)	E0893 Septic arthritis subcategory	
	M06.99	Arthritis, rheumatoid	E0893 Septic arthritis subcategory	
	M10.99	Gout	E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies subcategory	
	M13.99	Arthritis, other (except infective or rheumatoid)	E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies subcategory	
	M19.99	Osteoarthritis (arthrosis, degenerative joint disease)	E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies subcategory	
	M20.0	Malformation, deformation of finger (mallet finger),	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	11120.0	acquired		
	M22.0	Dislocation or subluxation of patella, recurrent,	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	11122.0	nontraumatic		
	M23.99	Derangement of ligament or meniscus of knee	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M24.85	Derangement of joint of pelvic region and thigh	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	1112 1.00			

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	M25.09	Haemarthrosis of joint	E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies subcategory	
	M25.49	Effusion of joint	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M25.51	Pain in joint, shoulder region	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M25.52	Pain in joint, upper arm	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M25.53	Pain in joint, forearm	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M25.54	Pain in joint, hand	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M25.55	Pain in joint, pelvis and thigh	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M25.56	Pain in joint, lower leg	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M25.57	Pain in joint, ankle and foot	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M25.59	Pain in joint, other sites	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M25.99	Joint disorder, other	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M35.9	Systemic (diffuse) connective tissue and autoimmune disorder	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M43.6	Torticollis	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
	M48.99	Spondylopathy	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	
	M51.9	Intervertebral disc disorder, degenerative, with or without radiculopathy or sciatica	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	
	M53.3	Sacrococcygeal disorders	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	
	M53.99	Spinal column disorders (dorsopathies)	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	
	M54.19	Radiculopathy (except in intervertebral disc disorder)	E0891 Spinal disorders subcategory	
	M54.2	Pain in neck region, cervicalgia (except in intervertebral disc disorder)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M54.3	Sciatica (except in radiculopathy or intervertebral disc disorder)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M54.5	Pain in back, lumbar region (except in intervertebral disc disorder)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M54.6	Pain in back, thoracic region (except in intervertebral disc disorder)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M54.99	Pain in back, generalised (dorsalgia)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M62.99	Muscle disorder (except myalgia, myopathy or muscular dystrophy)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M65.99	Tenosynovitis or synovitis	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M66.59	Tendon rupture, spontaneous, nontraumatic	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M67.49	Ganglion	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M70.2	Bursitis, olecranon	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M70.4	Bursitis, prepatellar	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M71.2	Cyst, Bakers (synovial cyst of popliteal space)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M71.99	Bursitis, other	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	M75.0	Capsulitis, adhesive (frozen shoulder)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M75.1	Rotator cuff syndrome (spontaneous supraspinatus tear or rupture)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M75.9	Lesion of shoulder, other	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M76.6	Tendinitis, Achilles	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M77.9	Enthesopathy, other	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M79.19	Myalgia	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M79.29	Neuralgia or neuritis (except cranial nerve pain)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M79.69	Pain in limb, any site (except joint)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M79.99	Soft tissue disorder of musculoskeletal system	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M86.99	Osteomyelitis (includes osteitis, periostitis, infective)	E0892 Osteomyelitis subcategory	
	M89.99	Bone disorder, other	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M94.0	Costochondritis (Tietze syndrome)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M94.99	Cartilage disorder, other	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	M95.9	Malformation, deformation of musculoskeletal and connective tissue, other (acquired)	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders subcategory	
	R25.2	Cramp or spasm	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other subcategory	
E09 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue				
E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue nfections	A46	Erysipelas	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	A63.00	Human papillomavirus (HPV) infection of genitalia (anogenital warts)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	B00.0	Eczema herpeticum (Kaposi's varicelliform eruption)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	B00.9	Herpesviral simplex infection (except sexually transmitted HSV-2)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	B02.9	Herpes zoster (shingles) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	B07	Viral warts (except anogenital)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	B08.1	Molluscum contagiosum	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	B35.3	Tinea pedis	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	H60.1	Cellulitis, external ear	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	L01.0	Impetiao	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	L02.0	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of face (boil)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	L02.1	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of neck (boil)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	L02.2	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of trunk (boil)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	L02.3	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of buttock (boil)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	L02.40	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of upper or lower limb (boil)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	L02.9	Abscess, furuncle or carbuncle of other site (boil)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	
	L03.01	Cellulitis of finger	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategor	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	L03.02	Cellulitis of toe	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	L03.12	Cellulitis of upper limb	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	L03.13	Cellulitis of lower limb	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	L03.2	Cellulitis of face	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	L03.3	Cellulitis of trunk	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	L03.9	Cellulitis of other site	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	L05.0	Cyst, pilonidal with abscess	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	L05.9	Cyst, pilonidal without abscess	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
	L08.9	Infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue, local (except viral)	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections subcategory	
E0990 Skin disorders, other	B35.9	Dermatophytosis, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	B37.9	Candidiasis, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	B86	Scabies	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L20.9	Dermatitis, atopic	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L21.9	Dermatitis, seborrhoeic	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L22	Dermatitis, due to nappy (nappy rash)	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L23.9	Dermatitis, allergic contact (except eyelid and external ear)	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L27.0	Dermatitis or rash due to drugs or medicaments	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L29.9	Pruritus	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L30.9	Dermatitis, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L40.9	Psoriasis	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L44.9	Papulosquamous disorders (pityriasis rosea)	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L50.0	Urticaria, allergic	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L50.1	Urticaria, idiopathic	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label	
	L50.9	Urticaria, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L51.9	Erythema, multiforme	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L53.9	Erythema, other (except burn or sunburn)	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L60.0	Ingrowing (ingrown) nail	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L60.9	Nail disorder, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L72.1	Cyst, sebaceous, trichilemmal or pilar	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L73.9	Folliculitis	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L74.0	Heat rash (miliaria rubra)	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other subcategory	
	L89.90	Ulcer (injury), pressure (decubitus ulcer, bed sore)	E0992 Skin ulcers subcategory	
	L97.9	Ulcer of lower limb (except pressure ulcer)	E0992 Skin ulcers subcategory	
	L98.4	Ulcer of skin (except lower limb)	E0992 Skin ulcers subcategory	
	L98.9	Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorder, other	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, othe subcategory	
	N61	Breast inflammatory disorder (mastitis), not associated with childbirth	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	
	N63	Breast lump, morphology unknown	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	
	N64.4	Breast pain (mastodynia), not associated with childbirth	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	
	N64.9	Breast disorder, other	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	
	O91.20	Mastitis, nonpurulent	E0991 Breast tissue disorders subcategory	
	R21	Rash	E0994 Skin and subcutaneous signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R22.9	Lump, mass in skin and subcutaneous tissue, other	E0994 Skin and subcutaneous signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R23.8	Symptoms involving skin and subcutaneous tissue, other	E0994 Skin and subcutaneous signs and symptoms subcategory	
E10 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic	:			
E1010 Diabetes	E10.11	Diabetes mellitus type 1, with ketoacidosis, with or without coma	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E10.65	Diabetes mellitus type 1 with poor glycaemic control, unstable	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	E10.8	Diabetes mellitus type 1, with complication (except poor glycaemic control)	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E10.9	Diabetes mellitus type 1, without complication	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E11.11	Diabetes mellitus type 2, with ketoacidosis, with or without coma	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E11.65	Diabetes mellitus type 2 with poor glycaemic control, unstable	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E11.8	Diabetes mellitus type 2, with other complication (except poor glycaemic control)	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E11.9	Diabetes mellitus type 2, without complication	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E14.11	Diabetes mellitus, type not specified, with ketoacidosis, with or without coma	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E14.65	Diabetes mellitus, type not specified with poor glycaemic control, unstable	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E14.8	Diabetes mellitus, type not specified, with other complication (except poor glycaemic control)	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
	E14.9	Diabetes mellitus, type not specified, without complication	E1011 Diabetes subcategory	
E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E03.9	Hypothyroidism	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E05.9	Thyrotoxicosis (hyperthyroidism)	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E07.9	Thyroid disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E16.2	Hypoglycaemia	E1091 Hypoglycaemia subcategory	
	E27.2	Addisonian crisis	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E27.9	Adrenocortical insufficiency and adrenal gland disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E29.9	Testicular dysfunction	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E34.9	Endocrine disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E46	Malnutrition from protein-energy deficiency	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E63.9	Vitamin and nutrient element deficiencies	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E83.5	Hypercalcaemia	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label	
	E83.9	Metabolism disorders, mineral metabolism, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E86	Dehydration and other volume depletion	E1093 Dehydration subcategory	
	E87.0	Hyperosmolality (except with diabetes mellitus) and hypernatraemia	E1092 Hyperosmolality subcategory	
	E87.1	Hypo-osmolality and hyponatraemia	E1092 Hyperosmolality subcategory	
	E87.5	Hyperkalaemia	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E87.6	Hypokalaemia	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E87.8	Electrolyte or fluid imbalance, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	E88.9	Metabolic disorders, obesity and hyperalimentation disorders, other	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	R62.8	Delayed development or milestones	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	R63.0	Anorexia (except anorexia nervosa)	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
	R63.4	Abnormal weight loss	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other subcategory	
E11 Kidney and urinary tract				
E1110 Kidney failure	D59.3	Haemolytic-uraemic syndrome (HUS)NNDSS	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	
	E87.7	Fluid overload (except with oedema)	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	
	N17.9	Kidney failure, acute	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	
	N18.9	Kidney failure, chronic kidney disease stage 5	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	
	N19	Kidney failure, other	E1111 Kidney failure subcategory	
E1120 Urinary stones and obstruction	N13.3	Hydronephrosis	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	
	N20.0	Calculus, kidney	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	
	N20.1	Calculus, ureter	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	
	N20.9	Calculus, urinary, other	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	
	N23	Colic, renal, other	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction subcategory	
E1130 Kidney and urinary tract infections	N30.9	Cystitis	E1131 Kidney and urinary tract infections subcategory	
	N34.2	Urethritis	E1131 Kidney and urinary tract infections subcategory	
	N39.0	Urinary tract infection (UTI)	E1131 Kidney and urinary tract infections subcategory	
E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	N04.9	Nephrosis (nephrotic syndrome)	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategor	
	N05.9	Nephritis, glomeruli (nephritic syndrome, glomerulonephritis)	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategor	
	1103.7	reprims, giomeruir (neprimic syndrome, giomeruioneprims)	ET 175 NUTEY and UTHALY TACT ASOLAEIS, OTHER SUDC	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	N12	Nephritis, tubulo-interstitial (pyelonephritis)	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	
	N13.9	Uropathy, reflux, obstructive (urinary tract obstruction)	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	
	N28.9	Kidney or ureter disease, other (nephropathy or ureteropathy)	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	
	N39.9	Urinary system disorder, other	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	
	N99.9	Postprocedural disorder of genitourinary system	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other subcategory	
	R30.0	Dysuria	E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R31	Haematuria	E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R33	Urinary retention	E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms subcategory	
	R39.8	Symptoms of urinary system, other	E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms subcategory	
E12 Male genitourinary				
E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	N40	Hyperplasia of prostate	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
	N41.9	Prostatitis (inflammatory disease of prostate)	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
	N43.3	Hydrocele	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
	N44	Torsion of testis	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
	N45.9	Orchitis, epididymitis, or epididymo-orchitis	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
	N47	Phimosis and paraphimosis, redundant prepuce	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
	N48.1	Balanitis (balanoposthitis)	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
	N48.9	Penis disorder, other	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
	N50.9	Genital organ disorder, male, other	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
	T19.9	Foreign body in genitourinary tract, other	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders subcategory	
E13 Gynaecology				
E1390 Gynaecological disorders	B37.3	Candidiasis of vulva or vagina	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	E28.2	Polycystic ovarian syndrome	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	E28.9	Ovarian dysfunction, other	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N71.9	Inflammatory disease of uterus (endometritis)	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N73.9	Pelvic inflammatory disease, female	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N75.0	Cyst, Bartholin's gland	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N75.1	Abscess, Bartholin's gland	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N76.0	Vaginitis (vulvovaginitis), acute	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N76.8	Vaginal or vulval inflammation, other	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N80.9	Endometriosis	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N81.9	Prolapse of genital organs, female	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N83.2	Cyst, ovary	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	N89.9	Vaginal noninflammatory disorder	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N92.0	Menorrhagia	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N92.6	Menstruation, irregular	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N93.0	Bleeding, postcoital and contact	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N93.9	Bleeding, vaginal or uterine, abnormal (except postmenopausal bleeding)	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N94.0	Ovulation pain (Mittelschmerz)	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N94.6	Dysmenorrhoea	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N94.9	Genital organ disorder, female, noninflammatory, other	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	N95.9	Menopausal, perimenopausal and postmenopausal disorder (includes bleeding)	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
	T19.2	Foreign body in vulva or vagina	E1391 Gynaecological disorders subcategory	
E14 Obstetrics				
E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	O02.1	Abortion, missed	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
	O03.4	Abortion, spontaneous, incomplete, without complication	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
	O03.9	Abortion, spontaneous, complete or unspecified, without complication	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
	O08.9	Abortion with other complication, ectopic or molar pregnancy	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
	072.1	Haemorrhage, postpartum, immediate	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
	072.2	Haemorrhage, postpartum, delayed or secondary	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
	O86.0	Infection of obstetric surgical wound	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
	090.0	Disruption (dehiscence) of caesarean section wound	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
	O90.1	Disruption (dehiscence) of perineal obstetric wound	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
	090.9	Complication of the puerperium (up to 42 days following birth), other	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions subcategory	
E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	000.9	Ectopic pregnancy, ruptured ectopic pregnancy	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	014.9	Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	O16	Hypertension, maternal (except pre-eclampsia or eclampsia)	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label	
	O20.0	Abortion, threatened	E1421 Abortion, threatened subcategory	
	O21.0	Hyperemesis gravidarum	E1422 Vomiting during pregnancy subcategory	
	O21.9	Vomiting during pregnancy, other	E1422 Vomiting during pregnancy subcategory	
	026.9	Obstetric (maternal) condition, other	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	O36.9	Maternal care for fetal problem	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	O42.9	Premature rupture of membranes (PROM)	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	O46.9	Haemorrhage, antepartum	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	047.9	False labour	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	O60.0	Preterm labour without delivery	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	O60.1	Preterm labour with delivery	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	075.9	Delivery or labour with complication	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	080	Delivery, single spontaneous, fullterm	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	O86.4	Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
	O99.8	Obstetric condition, other (includes obstetric death)	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other subcategory	
E15 Perinatal				
E1590 Perinatal disorder	P92.9	Feeding problem in newborn	E1591 Perinatal disorder subcategory	
	P96.9	Perinatal disorder in the fetus or newborn, other	E1591 Perinatal disorder subcategory	
E16 Blood and immunology				
E1610 Immune system disorders	D70	Agranulocytosis (includes neutropenia)	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	
	D75.9	Blood and blood forming organ diseases, other	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	
	D89.9	Immune mechanism disorder (except systemic autoimmune and HIV disease)	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	
	189.9	Lymphatic vessel or lymph node disorder, noninfective	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	
	L04.9	Lymphadenitis, acute (except mesenteric lymphadenitis)	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	
	R59.9	Lymphadenopathy	E1611 Immune system disorders subcategory	
E1620 Red blood cell disorders	D50.9	Anaemia, iron deficient	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	
	D57.8	Anaemia, sickle-cell, with or without crisis	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	D59.9	Anaemia, acquired haemolytic	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	
	D61.9	Anaemia, aplastic	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	
	D64.9	Anaemia, nutritional, hereditary haemolytic, other	E1621 Red blood cell disorders subcategory	
E1630 Haemostasis disorders	D66	Haemophilia (hereditary factor VIII, IX and XI)	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	
	D68.9	Coagulation factor defect, other	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	
	D69.0	Purpura, allergic	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	
	D69.3	Thrombocytopenic purpura, idiopathic	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	
	D69.6	Thrombocytopenia, other	E1631 Haemostasis disorders subcategory	
E17 Neoplasms			<u> </u>	
E1790 Neoplasms	C18.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of colon	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C25.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of pancreas	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C26.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of digestive system or hepatobiliary system, other	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C34.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of bronchus or lung (includes mesothelioma)	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C39.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of respiratory system or intrathoracic organs, other	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C43.9	Neoplasm, malignant, melanoma of skin	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C44.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of skin (except melanoma)	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C50.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of breast	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C57.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of female genital organ	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C61	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of prostate	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C63.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of other male genital organ	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C71.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site of brain	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C78.3	Neoplasm, malignant, secondary site of lung and other respiratory organs	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C78.8	Neoplasm, malignant, secondary site of liver, intrahepatic bile duct and other digestive organs	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C79.3	Neoplasm, malignant, secondary site of brain and cerebral meninges	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C79.9	Neoplasm, malignant, secondary site, other or unknown site	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C80.9	Neoplasm, malignant, primary site, other or unknown site	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C85.9	Neoplasm, malignant, non-Hodgkin lymphoma	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C90.00	Neoplasm, malignant, multiple myeloma without mention of remission (includes plasma cell neoplasms)	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C92.90	Neoplasm, malignant, myeloid leukaemia	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	C95.90	Neoplasm, malignant, leukaemia, unspecified cell type	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	C96.9	Neoplasm, malignant, lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, other	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant subcategory	
	D09.9	Carcinoma in situ, any site	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
	D17.9	Neoplasm, benign lipoma (lipomatous neoplasm)	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
	D25.9	Neoplasm, benign lipoma (lipomatous neoplasm)	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
	D30.9	Neoplasm, benign of urinary system	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
	D36.9	Neoplasm, benign, of other site	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
	D37.9	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of digestive organ	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
	D38.6	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of respiratory organ	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
	D41.9	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of urinary organ	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
	D43.9	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of brain or central nervous system	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
	D48.9	Neoplasm, unknown whether malignant or benign of other or unknown site	E1799 Neoplasm, other subcategory	
E18 Infectious diseases				
E1810 Septicaemia	A39.9	Meningococcal infection, invasiveNNDSS	E1811 Septicaemia subcategory	
	A41.9	Sepsis (except with notifiable agent)	E1811 Septicaemia subcategory	
	O85	Sepsis, puerperal	E1811 Septicaemia subcategory	
	R57.2	Severe sepsis or septic shock (infectious or noninfectious origin)	E1811 Septicaemia subcategory	
E1820 Viral illnesses	A92.0	Chikungunya fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A92.3	West Nile (Kunjin) fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A92.8	Mosquito-borne viral fevers (Barmah forest fever)NNDSS	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A92.9	Flavivirus (Zika virus) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A94	Arthropod-borne, non-notifiable viral fever, other	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A95.9	Yellow fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A96.2	Lassa fever, quarantinable <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A97.9		E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A98.0	Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever, quarantinable <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A98.3	Marburg virus, quarantinable <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A98.4	Ebola virus, quarantinable <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	A99	Haemorrhagic fever, viral, non-quarantinable	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	BOO.1	Herpesviral simplex vesicular dermatitis	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B01.9	Varicella zoster (chickenpox) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	B03	Smallpox <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B05.9	Measlesnndss	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B06.9	Measles, German (rubella) <sup>NNDSS</sup> or congenital rubella <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B08.2	Roseola infantum (exanthema subitum, sixth disease)	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B08.3	Erythema infectiosum (fifth disease)	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B08.4	Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem (hand, foot and mouth disease HFMD)	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B09	Infection of skin, viral, with skin or mucous membrane lesions, other	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B26.9	Mumps <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B27.9	Infectious mononucleosis (glandular fever)	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B33.1	Ross River virus infection <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B33.8	Viral infection, specified virus	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B34.9	Viral infection, unspecified virus, other	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
	B97.2	Middle East Respiratory Syndrome, coronavirus (MERS- CoV)NNDSS or severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS)NNDSS	E1821 Viral illnesses subcategory	
E1830 Fever of unknown origin	R50.9	Fever	E1831 Fever of unknown origin subcategory	
E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	A01.0	Typhoid fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A01.4	Paratyphoid fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A02.9	Salmonellosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (Salmonella infection except Salmonella typhi or Salmonella Paratyphi)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A05.1	Botulismnndss	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A18.8	Tuberculosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (except respiratory)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A20.9	Plague <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A21.9	Tularaemia <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A22.9	Anthrax <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A23.9	Brucellosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A27.9	Leptospirosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A28.9	Bacterial zoonotic diseases, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A30.9	Leprosynndss	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A32.9	Listeriosis <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A35	Tetanus <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A36.9	Diphtheria <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A38	Scarlatina (scarlet fever)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A49.00	Staphylococcal infection (except Methicillin-resistant)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A49.01	Staphylococcus aureus infection, Methicillin-resistant	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A49.2	Haemophilus influenzae infection <sup>NNDSS</sup> (except Avian flu)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	A49.9	Bacterial infection, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A50.9	Syphilis, congenital <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A53.9	Syphilis, primary, secondary, early latent or latent <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A54.9	Gonococcal infection <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A56.8	Chlamydial infection, sexually transmitted <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A58	Donovanosis <sup>NNDSS</sup> (granuloma inguinale)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A60.0	Herpesviral simplex (HSV) infection of genitalia or urogenital tract (genital herpes)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A64	Sexually transmitted disease (STD), other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A70	Chlamydia psittaci infection (ornithosis and psittacosis) NNDSS	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A74.9	Chlamydial infection, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A78	Q fever <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	A79.9	Rickettsiosis, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	B24	Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) <sup>NNDSS</sup> infection or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) <sup>NNDSS</sup>	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	B49	Mycosis (fungus) related infections, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	B54	MalariaNNDSS	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	B83.9	Helminthiasis (worm) infection	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	B89	Parasitic disease, other (includes head lice)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	B95.3	Pneumococcal disease <sup>NNDSS</sup> (Streptococcus pneumoniae)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	B99	Infectious disease, other	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
	Z20.9	Contact or exposure to communicable disease (includes suspected exposure)	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other subcategory	
E19 Mental, behavioural and neurodevel	lopment			
E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	F10.0	Intoxication from alcohol, acute (except poisoning)	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F10.3	Withdrawal from alcohol (except poisoning)	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F10.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to alcohol (except intoxication, withdrawal or poisoning)	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F11.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to opioids	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F12.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to cannabinoids	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F13.90	Mental and behavioural disorders due to sedatives or hypnotics	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F14.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to cocaine	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label	
	F15.90	Mental and behavioural disorders due to other stimulants (includes caffeine)	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F16.90	Mental and behavioural disorders due to hallucinogens	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F17.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to tobacco	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F18.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to volatile solvents	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F19.0	Intoxication from multiple psychoactive substance use (except poisoning)	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F19.3	Withdrawal from multiple psychoactive substance use (except poisoning)	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F19.9	Mental and behavioural disorders due to multiple psychoactive substance use (except acute intoxication, withdrawal or poisoning)	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
	F55.9	Harmful use of non-dependence producing substances	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders subcategory	
E1920 Psychoses	F20.9	Schizophrenia	E1921 Schizophrenia subcategory	
·	F22.9	Persistent delusional disorder and paranoia (except in schizophrenia)	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	
	F23.90	Psychosis, acute, transient	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	
	F25.9	Schizoaffective disorder, with or without psychotic episode	E1921 Schizophrenia subcategory	
	F29	Psychosis, other	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	
	F30.9	Manic episode, single	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	
	R44.3	Hallucinations (except with underlying mental or behavioural disorder)	E1929 Psychosis, other subcategory	
E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	F31.9	Bipolar affective disorder	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F32.90	Depressive episode, single (except postnatal depression)	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F33.9	Depressive disorder, recurrent (except in bipolar or postnatal depression)	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F39	Mood affective disorder, other	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F41.0	Panic disorder	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F41.2	Anxiety disorder with mixed depressive disorder	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F41.9	Anxiety disorder, generalised or phobic	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F43.0	Stress reaction, acute, transient	E1992 Acute reactions subcategory	
	F43.1	Post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)	E1992 Acute reactions subcategory	
	F43.2	Adjustment disorders, other	E1992 Acute reactions subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
	F43.9	Stress reaction, other	E1992 Acute reactions subcategory	
	F44.9	Dissociative or conversion disorder	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F45.9	Somatoform disorder	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F48.9	Neurotic disorders, other	E1993 Affective disorders subcategory	
	F50.0	Anorexia nervosa	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
			disorders, other subcategory	
	F50.9	Eating disorders, bulimia, other	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
		<b>0</b>	disorders, other subcategory	
	F53.9	Post natal depression and other mental disorders in	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
		puerperium	disorders, other subcategory	
	F60.9	Personality disorder, specified	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
			disorders, other subcategory	
	F69	Behavioural disorder, adult	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
			disorders, other subcategory	
	F89	Neurodevelopment disorders (includes autism, Asperger's)	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
			disorders, other subcategory	
	F91.9	Conduct disorder, child or adolescent onset	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
			disorders, other subcategory	
	F93.9	Emotional disorder, child or adolescent onset	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
			disorders, other subcategory	
	F98.9	Behavioural and emotional disorders, child or adolescent	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
		onset, other or mixed disorders	disorders, other subcategory	
	F99	Mental disorders or mental illness, other	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment	
			disorders, other subcategory	
	R45.81	Suicidal ideation (except with underlying mental or	E1991 Suicidal ideation and attempted self-injury	
		behavioural disorder)	subcategory	
	R45.89	Attempted self-injury (harm) or symptoms involving	E1991 Suicidal ideation and attempted self-injury	
		emotional state, other	subcategory	
E20 Injuries and other externally-caused				
E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	S02.0	Fracture of skull vault	E2011 Cranial injuries subcategory	
	SO2.1	Fracture of skull base	E2011 Cranial injuries subcategory	
	S02.9	Fracture of skull and facial bones, other or multiple parts	E2011 Cranial injuries subcategory	
	S06.03	Concussive injury with loss of consciousness of moderate duration, 30 minutes to 24 hours	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	
	S06.05	Concussive injury with loss of consciousness of prolonged duration, >24 hours	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	
	S06.4	Haemorrhage, extradural (epidural)(EDH), traumatic	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	
	S06.5	Haemorrhage, subdural (SDH), traumatic	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label
	S06.6	Haemorrhage, subarachnoid (SAH), traumatic	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory
	S06.9	Injury, internal, intracranial, other	E2012 Intracranial injuries subcategory
	S07.9	Crushing injury of head	E2011 Cranial injuries subcategory
	S12.9	Fracture of vertebra, cervical or other parts of neck	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
	\$13.2	Dislocation of vertebra, cervical, or other parts of neck	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
	\$14.10	Spinal cord injury, traumatic, cervical cord	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
	\$15.9	Vessel injury of neck	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	\$17.9	Crushing injury of neck	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S18	Amputation, traumatic at neck (decapitation)	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S22.00	Fracture of vertebra, thoracic, or other parts of bony thorax	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
	\$23.2	Dislocation of thoracic vertebra and other parts of thorax (costochondral)	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
	S24.10	Spinal cord injury, traumatic, thoracic cord	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
	S25.9	Vessel injury of thorax (chest)	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S27.1	Haemothorax, traumatic (haemopneumothorax)	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory
	S27.9	Injury, internal of intrathoracic organ, other	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory
	S28.0	Crushing injury of thorax (chest)	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S28.1	Amputation, traumatic of part of thorax (chest)	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	\$32.00	Fracture of vertebra, lumbar	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
	\$32.82	Fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
	\$34.1	Spinal cord injury, traumatic, lumbar cord, conus medullaris or cauda equina	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory
	\$35.9	Vessel injury of abdomen	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	\$36.00	Injury, internal of spleen	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory
	\$36.10	Injury, internal of liver	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory
	\$36.9	Injury, internal of other intra-abdominal organ	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory
	\$37.00	Injury, internal of kidney	E2014 Internal organ injuries subcategory
	\$38.1	Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	\$38.3	Amputation, traumatic of external genital organs or other parts of abdomen, lower back or pelvis	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S47	Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S48.9	Amputation, traumatic at shoulder level or upper arm	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	\$57.9	Crushing injury of elbow and forearm	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	\$58.9	Amputation, traumatic at elbow level or forearm	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S67.8	Crushing injury of wrist and hand (finger)	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S68.9	Amputation, traumatic at wrist level or hand	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S75.9	Vessel injury of hip or thigh	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory
	S78.9	Amputation, traumatic at hip level or thigh	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label	
	S87.8	Crushing injury of knee and lower leg	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	
	S88.9	Amputation, traumatic at knee level or lower leg	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	
	T01.9	Wound, open of multiple anatomical regions, widespread	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	
	T02.90	Fracture of multiple anatomical regions, in significant multi- trauma	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	
	T07	Injury, multiple, in significant multi-trauma	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	
	T09.3	Spinal cord injury, traumatic, level unspecified	E2013 Spinal injuries subcategory	
	T71	Asphyxiation	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	
	T75.1	Drowning or near drowning	E2019 Other complex injuries subcategory	
E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	\$32.83	Fracture of pelvic ring and acetabulum, single or multiple fractures	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	
	S72.00	Fracture of femur, neck or head (proximal)	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	
	\$72.10	Fracture of femur, trochanter	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	
	S72.3	Fracture of femur, shaft	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	
	S72.40	Fracture of femur, lower end (distal)	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	
	S72.9	Fracture of femur, other or multiple parts	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures subcategory	
E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	M84.49	Fracture, pathological (includes osteitis, periostitis)	E2026 Fractures subcategory	
<u> </u>	S02.2	Fracture of nasal bones	E2026 Fractures subcategory	
	S02.3	Fracture of orbital floor	E2026 Fractures subcategory	
	S02.4	Fracture of malar or maxillary bones	E2026 Fractures subcategory	
	S02.60	Fracture of mandible	E2026 Fractures subcategory	
	S03.0	Dislocation of jaw (temporomandibular)	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	
	S03.3	Dislocation of other parts of head (includes tooth)	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	
	SO3.5	Sprain, strain, rupture or tear of ligaments, muscles or tendons of jaw or other parts of head	E2028 Sprains subcategory	
	\$13.4	Sprain or strain of cervical spine (whiplash)	E2028 Sprains subcategory	
	\$13.6	Sprain, strain, rupture or tear of ligaments, muscles or tendons of neck (except cervical spine)	E2028 Sprains subcategory	
	\$22.2	Fracture of sternum	E2026 Fractures subcategory	
	\$22.32	Fracture of rib, single	E2026 Fractures subcategory	
	\$22.40	Fracture of ribs, multiple	E2026 Fractures subcategory	
	\$23.3	Sprain or strain of thoracic spine	E2028 Sprains subcategory	
	\$23.5	Sprain, strain, rupture or tear of ligaments, muscles or tendons of thorax (except thoracic spine)	E2028 Sprains subcategory	
	\$33.3	Dislocation of lumbar vertebra, sacrum and coccyx (lumbosacral or sacroiliac)	E2027 Dislocations subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label
	\$33.7	Sprain, strain, rupture or tear of ligaments muscles or tendons of lumbar spine (lumbosacral or sacroiliac)	E2028 Sprains subcategory
	S42.00	Fracture of clavicle (collar bone)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S42.10	Fracture of scapula	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S42.20	Fracture of humerus, upper end (proximal)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S42.3	Fracture of humerus, shaft	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S42.40	Fracture of humerus, lower end (distal)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S42.9	Fracture of upper arm and shoulder, other or multiple parts	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S43.00	Dislocation of shoulder (glenohumeral)	E2027 Dislocations subcategory
	S43.1	Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint	E2027 Dislocations subcategory
	S43.7	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of shoulder girdle	E2028 Sprains subcategory
	\$52.20	Fracture of ulna, proximal, shaft or distal end	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	\$52.30	Fracture of radius, proximal, shaft or distal end	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	\$52.9	Fracture of forearm, other or multiple parts	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	\$53.10	Dislocation of elbow	E2027 Dislocations subcategory
	\$53.40	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of elbow	E2028 Sprains subcategory
	S62.10	Fracture of carpal bone	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S62.30	Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S62.8	Fracture of wrist and hand (finger), other or multiple parts	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S63.00	Dislocation of wrist (carpal or carpometacarpal joint)	E2027 Dislocations subcategory
	\$63.58	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of wrist (carpal)	E2028 Sprains subcategory
	S63.7	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of hand	E2028 Sprains subcategory
	\$73.00	Dislocation of hip (acetabulum and proximal femur)	E2027 Dislocations subcategory
	\$73.10	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of hip	E2028 Sprains subcategory
	S82.0	Fracture of patella (knee cap)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	\$82.18	Fracture of tibia, upper end, with or without fibula involvement	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S82.28	Fracture of tibia, shaft, with or without fibula involvement	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S82.38	Fracture of tibia, lower end (except medial malleolus)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S82.40	Fracture of fibula, alone	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S82.5	Fracture of malleolus, medial (tibia involving ankle)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S82.6	Fracture of malleolus, lateral (fibula involving malleolus)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	\$82.81	Fracture of malleoli, bimalleolar ankle fracture	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	\$82.82	Fracture of malleoli, trimalleolar ankle fracture	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	\$82.9	Fracture of lower leg, other or multiple parts (except bimalleolar, trimalleolar fractures)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	\$83.10	Dislocation of knee	E2027 Dislocations subcategory
	\$83.6	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of knee	E2028 Sprains subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label
	S92.0	Fracture of foot, calcaneus (heel bone)	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S92.20	Fracture of foot, tarsal bone	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S92.3	Fracture of foot, metatarsal bone	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	S92.9	Fracture of foot, other or multiple parts	E2026 Fractures subcategory
	\$93.0	Dislocation of ankle (tarsal or tarsometatarsal joint)	E2027 Dislocations subcategory
	S93.40	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of ankle	E2028 Sprains subcategory
	\$93.6	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of foot	E2028 Sprains subcategory
E2030 Injuries, other	F07.2	Postconcussional syndrome	E2032 Concussion, without loss of consciousness subcategory
	S01.0	Wound, open of scalp	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S01.1	Wound, open of eyelid or periocular area	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S01.30	Wound, open of external ear or auditory structures	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S01.41	Wound, open of cheek	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S01.43	Wound, open of mandibular region	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S01.50	Wound, open of mouth or tongue	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	SO1.9	Wound, open of other parts of head	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S04.9	Nerve injury, cranial nerve (CNI-CNXII)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S05.0	Injury, internal of conjunctiva or cornea	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S05.9	Injury, internal, other parts of eye or orbital tissue	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	\$06.00	Concussion, cerebral, without loss of consciousness	E2032 Concussion, without loss of consciousness subcategory
	\$06.01	Concussive injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration	E2031 Concussion, with loss of consciousness subcategory
	\$06.02	Concussive injury with loss of consciousness of brief duration, less than 30 minutes	E2031 Concussion, with loss of consciousness subcategory
	S08.9	Amputation, traumatic of ear or other parts of head	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S09.2	Injury, internal of ear drum, traumatic rupture	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S09.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of head	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S11.9	Wound, open of neck	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S14.6	Nerve injury in neck, brachial plexus	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	\$19.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of neck	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S21.9	Wound, open of thorax (chest)	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S24.6	Nerve injury in thorax (chest)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S27.0	Pneumothorax, traumatic	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S29.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of thorax (chest)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	\$31.0	Wound, open of lower back or pelvis	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	\$31.1	Wound, open of abdomen	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	\$31.2	Wound, open of penis	E2033 Open wounds subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label	
· · · · ·	\$31.3	Wound, open of scrotum or testes	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	\$31.4	Wound, open of vagina or vulva	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	\$34.8	Nerve injury at abdomen, lower back or pelvis level	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$39.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of abdomen, lower back or pelvis	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S41.0	Wound, open of shoulder	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	S41.1	Wound, open of upper arm	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	S44.9	Nerve injury in shoulder or upper arm	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S45.9	Vessel injury of shoulder and upper arm	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S46.9	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon of shoulder or upper arm	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S49.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of shoulder or upper arm	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$51.0	Wound, open, of elbow	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	\$51.9	Wound, open of forearm	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	\$54.9	Nerve injury in forearm	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$55.9	Vessel injury of forearm	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$56.8	Strain or tear of muscle or tendon of elbow or forearm	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$59.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of elbow or forearm	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S61.9	Wound, open of wrist or hand (except finger)	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	S64.9	Nerve injury in wrist or hand (finger)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S65.9	Vessel injury of wrist or hand (finger)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S66.9	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon, wrist or hand (finger)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S68.1	Amputation, traumatic of finger(s)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S69.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of wrist or hand	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S71.0	Wound, open of hip	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	S71.1	Wound, open of thigh	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	S74.9	Nerve injury in hip or thigh	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S76.7	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon of hip or thigh	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$77.2	Crushing injury of hip (acetabulum and proximal femur) and thigh	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S79.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of hip or thigh	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	S81.0	Wound, open of knee	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	S81.9	Wound, open of lower leg	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	
	S84.9	Nerve injury in knee or lower leg	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$85.9	Vessel injury of knee or lower leg	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$86.9	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon of knee or lower leg	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$89.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of knee or lower leg	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory	
	\$91.0	Wound, open of ankle	E2033 Open wounds subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label
	S91.3	Wound, open of foot (except toe)	E2033 Open wounds subcategory
	S94.9	Nerve injury in ankle or foot (toe)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S95.9	Vessel injury of ankle or foot	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S96.9	Strain or tear of muscle and tendon of ankle or foot (toe)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S97.8	Crushing injury of ankle and foot (toes)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S98.1	Amputation, traumatic of toe(s)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S98.4	Amputation, traumatic at ankle level or foot	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	S99.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of ankle or foot	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	T35.7	Frostbite	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	T67.0	Heatstroke or sunstroke (hyperthermia)	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	T67.1	Heat syncope	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	T68	Hypothermia	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	T75.4	Electrocution	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	T78.9	Adverse effect from other external cause, radiation	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
		exposure, or decompression illness	
	T79.3	Complication secondary to trauma, wound infection	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
	T79.9	Complication secondary to trauma, other	E2039 Injuries, other subcategory
E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	S00.00	Superficial injury of scalp	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	S00.20	Superficial injury of eyelid or periocular area	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	S00.30	Superficial injury of nose	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	S00.40	Superficial injury of ear (auricle and auditory canal)	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	SO0.50	Superficial injury of lip or oral cavity	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	S00.90	Superficial injury of other parts of head (cheek, chin, face, forehead, temple)	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	S01.20	Wound, open of nose	E2041 Open wounds subcategory
	SO1.51	Wound, open of lip	E2041 Open wounds subcategory
	\$10.90	Superficial injury of neck	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	S20.80	Superficial injury of thorax (chest)	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	\$30.90	Superficial injury, abdomen, lower back and pelvis (anus, buttocks, external genitalia, flank or groin)	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	S40.9	Superficial injury of shoulder or upper arm	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	\$50.9	Superficial injury of elbow or forearm	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	S60.9	Superficial injury of wrist or hand (finger)	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory
	S61.0	Wound, open of finger, with or without nail involvement	E2041 Open wounds subcategory
	S62.50	Fracture of thumb	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory
	\$62.60	Fracture of finger (except thumb)	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory
	\$63.10	Dislocation of finger(s) (metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal joint)	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label	
	\$63.68	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of finger(s) (metacarpophalangeal or interphalangeal)	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	
	S70.9	Superficial injury of hip or thigh	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	
	S80.9	Superficial injury of knee or lower leg	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	
	S90.9	Superficial injury of ankle or foot (toe)	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	
	S91.1	Wound, open of toe(s)	E2041 Open wounds subcategory	
	S92.4	Fracture of great toe	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	
	S92.5	Fracture of toe (except great toe)	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	
	\$93.10	Dislocation of toe(s) (metatarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joint)	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	
	S93.5	Sprain or rupture of ligaments of toe(s)	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains subcategory	
	T00.9	Superficial injuries, across multiple anatomical regions, widespread	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	
	T14.9	Injury, unspecified or suspected of other region	E2049 Superficial injuries subcategory	
E2050 Burns	T20.0	Burn of head or neck (except isolated burn to eye and adnexa), unspecified thickness	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	
	T20.1	Burn of head or neck (except isolated burn to eye and adnexa), superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	
	T20.2	Burn of head or neck (except isolated burn to eye and adnexa), partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	
	T20.3	Burn of head or neck (except isolated burn to eye and adnexa), full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	
	T21.09	Burn of trunk, unspecified thickness	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	
	T21.19	Burn of trunk, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	
	T21.29	Burn of trunk, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	
	T21.39	Burn of trunk, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	
	T22.00	Burn of shoulder or upper limb (wrist and hand if affected), unspecified thickness	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	
	T22.10	Burn of shoulder or upper limb (wrist and hand if affected), superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	
	T22.20	Burn of shoulder or upper limb (wrist and hand if affected), partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory	
	T22.30	Burn of shoulder or upper limb (wrist and hand if affected), full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2051 Severe burns subcategory	

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label		
	T23.0	Burn of wrist, hand, or fingers, unspecified thickness	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T23.1	Burn of wrist, hand, or fingers, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T23.2	Burn of wrist, hand, or fingers, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T23.3	Burn of wrist, hand, or fingers, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2051 Severe burns subcategory		
	T24.0	Burn of hip or lower limb (ankle and foot if affected), unspecified thickness	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T24.1	Burn of hip or lower limb (ankle and foot if affected), superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T24.2	Burn of hip or lower limb (ankle and foot if affected), partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T24.3	Burn of hip or lower limb (ankle and foot if affected), full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2051 Severe burns subcategory		
	T25.0	Burn of ankle or foot, unspecified thickness	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T25.1	Burn of ankle or foot, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T25.2	Burn of ankle or foot, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T25.3	Burn of ankle or foot, full thickness (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2051 Severe burns subcategory		
	T26.4	Burn of eye or adnexa (except with head and neck burns)	E2051 Severe burns subcategory		
	T28.4	Burn of internal organs	E2051 Severe burns subcategory		
	T29.0	Burns of multiple regions, unspecified thickness	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T29.1	Burns of multiple regions, superficial (erythema, sunburn, first degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T29.2	Burns of multiple regions, partial or deep partial thickness (sunburn with blisters, second degree)	E2059 Burns, other subcategory		
	T29.3	Burns of multiple regions, full thickness level (third degree, fourth degree, complex)	E2051 Severe burns subcategory		
E2060 Poisoning	T36.9	Poisoning or exposure to antibiotics	E2061 Poisoning subcategory		
	T37.9	Poisoning or exposure to anti-infective and antiparasitic drugs	E2061 Poisoning subcategory		
	T38.9	Poisoning or exposure to hormone antagonists	E2061 Poisoning subcategory		
	T39.0	Poisoning or exposure to salicylates	E2061 Poisoning subcategory		
	T39.1	Poisoning or exposure to paracetamol (4-Aminophenol derivatives)	E2061 Poisoning subcategory		

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list code* and term		ECDG subcategory code and label
	T39.9	Poisoning or exposure to other nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T40.1	Poisoning or exposure to heroin	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T40.2	Poisoning or exposure to codeine or morphine, or other opioids	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T40.9	Poisoning or exposure to psychodysleptics (hallucinogens)	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T41.21	Poisoning or exposure to gamma hydroxybutyrate (GHB)	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T41.22	Poisoning or exposure to ketamine	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T41.4	Poisoning or exposure to other anaesthetic	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T42.3	Poisoning or exposure to barbiturates	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T42.4	Poisoning or exposure to benzodiazepines	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T42.7	Poisoning or exposure to other antiepileptic and sedative- hypnotic drugs	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T43.0	Poisoning or exposure to tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants (TCA)	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T43.2	Poisoning or exposure to other antidepressants	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T43.9	Poisoning or exposure to other psychotropic drug	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T44.9	Poisoning or exposure to drugs affecting the autonomic nervous system	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T45.1	Poisoning or exposure to immunosuppressive and antineoplastic drugs	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T45.4	Poisoning or exposure to iron	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T45.5	Poisoning or exposure to anticoagulants	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T45.9	Poisoning or exposure to primarily systemic and haematological agent, antiallergic drugs, vitamins, or enzymes	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T46.9	Poisoning or exposure to agent primarily affecting the cardiovascular system (CVS)	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T47.9	Poisoning or exposure to agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system (GIT)	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T48.7	Poisoning or exposure to agent primarily affecting the smooth and skeletal muscles or respiratory system	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T49.9	Poisoning or exposure to topical agent	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T50.9	Poisoning or exposure to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T51.0	Poisoning or exposure to ethanol (ethyl alcohol)	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T51.9	Poisoning or exposure to other alcohol	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T52.9	Poisoning or exposure to organic solvent	E2061 Poisoning subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label
	T58	Poisoning or exposure to carbon monoxide	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T59.9	Poisoning or exposure to other gases, fumes and vapours (includes smoke inhalation)	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T62.9	Poisoning or exposure to noxious substance eaten as food	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T63.0	Poisoning or exposure to snake venom, land and sea snakes	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T63.3	Poisoning or exposure to spider venom	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T63.4	Poisoning or exposure to other arthropods	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T63.6	Poisoning or exposure to marine animals	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T63.9	Poisoning or exposure to other venomous animal	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
	T65.9	Poisoning or exposure to other non-medical substances	E2061 Poisoning subcategory
E2070 Allergic reactions	T78.0	Anaphylaxis due to adverse food reaction	E2071 Anaphylactic shock subcategory
	T78.1	Allergy to food (except anaphylaxis)	E2079 Allergic reactions, other subcategory
	T78.2	Anaphylaxis, other (except with envenomation, drug or noxious poisoning)	E2071 Anaphylactic shock subcategory
	T78.3	Oedema, skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscle	E2079 Allergic reactions, other subcategory
	T78.4	Allergy, other (except anaphylaxis)	E2079 Allergic reactions, other subcategory
2080 Complications of surgical and nedical care	T80.9	Complication, postprocedural, following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T81.0	Complication, postprocedural, haemorrhage or haematoma	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T81.3	Complication, postprocedural, wound dehiscence	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T81.4	Complication, postprocedural, wound infection (except infection from devices)	E2081 Postoperative infections subcategory
	T81.9	Complication, postprocedural, other	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T82.9	Complication, postprocedural, of cardiac or vascular prosthetic device, implant, or graft	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T83.0	Complication, postprocedural, of urinary indwelling catheter, mechanical	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T83.9	Complication, postprocedural, of prosthetic device or implant or graft, genitourinary	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T84.9	Complication, postprocedural, of internal prosthetic device or implant or graft, orthopaedic	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T85.5	Complication, postprocedural, of prosthetic device or implant or graft, gastrointestinal, mechanical	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T85.9	Complication, postprocedural, of prosthetic device or implant or graft (internal), other prosthetic device	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label
	T88.7	Complication, adverse effect from drug or medicament in therapeutic care (anaphylaxis)	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
	T88.9	Complication following other medical care	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other subcategory
E50 General symptoms without diagnosis	S		
E5010 Pain syndrome	R52.9	Pain, not referable to a site	E5011 Pain syndrome subcategory
E5090 Symptoms, other	G47.0	Insomnia	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
	G47.9	Sleep disorder	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
	R18	Ascites	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
	R42	Dizziness	E5091 Dizziness subcategory
	R53	Fatigue and weakness	E5092 Fatigue and weakness subcategory
	R57.9	Shock, other (includes traumatic)	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
	R58	Haemorrhage, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
	R60.9	Oedema	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
	R68.1	Symptoms of infancy (excessive crying, irritability)	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
	R69	Symptoms without diagnosis, other	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
	R73	Hyperglycaemia	E5099 Symptoms, other subcategory
	R79.9	Abnormal blood test result	E5093 Abnormal test result subcategory
	R82.9	Abnormal test result, other	E5093 Abnormal test result subcategory
	R93.8	Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging	E5093 Abnormal test result subcategory
E60 Other factors influencing health statu			<b>.</b>
E6010 Forensic examination	Z04.0	Forensic blood-alcohol or blood-drug test	E6011 Forensic examination or observation subcategory
	Z04.9	Forensic examination or observation	E6011 Forensic examination or observation subcategory
E6020 Abuse and neglect	T74.1	Abuse, physical, child or adult (except sexual assault)	E6021 Abuse and neglect subcategory
<u> </u>	T74.2	Abuse, sexual (assault, rape), child or adult	E6021 Abuse and neglect subcategory
	T74.3	Abuse, psychological, child or adult	E6021 Abuse and neglect subcategory
	T74.9	Abuse, maltreatment, neglect or abandonment, child or adult	E6021 Abuse and neglect subcategory
E6090 Other factors influencing health status	Q89.9	Malformation, deformation, congenital, other	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory
	Q99.9	Abnormality, chromosomal	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory
	R99	Death of unknown cause (includes SIDS and cardiac death)	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory
	Z02.7	Death certificate only	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory
	Z09.9	Follow-up examination, care, other	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory
	Z29.9	Prophylactic measures (includes immunisation)	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory
	Z30.9	Contraceptive management	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory
	Z38.0	Newborn, born in hospital	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory
	Z38.1	Newborn, born outside hospital	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory

Emergency care category (ECC) and Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG) code and label	Short list	code* and term	ECDG subcategory code and label		
	Z43.9	Attention to unspecified artificial opening	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory		
	Z47.9	Follow-up examination, care, orthopaedic	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory		
	Z48.0	Follow-up examination, care, treatment of wound dressings and sutures	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory		
	Z60.9	Social or psychosocial problems	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory		
	Z76.0	Prescription repeat from emergency pharmacy	E6099 Other factors influencing health status subcategory		

## Appendix D – Coefficients for calculating the complexity score

## Table D1 Coefficients for the intercept and ECDG subcategories

ECDG code	ECDG subcategory	Coefficient for intercept	Coefficient for intercept ECDG subgroup
E0110	E0111 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes	5.902	0.012
E0120	E0121 Delirium	5.902	0.402
E0130	E0131 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders	5.902	-0.021
E0140	E0141 TIA and precerebral occlusion	5.902	-0.011
E0150	E0151 Seizures	5.902	-0.140
E0160	E0161 Convulsions	5.902	-0.010
E0170	E0171 Headaches	5.902	-0.130
E0190	E0191 CNS infection and inflammation	5.902	0.136
E0190	E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders	5.902	-0.237
E0190	E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders	5.902	0.009
E0190	E0194 Stupor and coma	5.902	-0.070
E0190	E0195 Nervous system disorders, other	5.902	0.017
E0190	E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms	5.902	-0.066
E0290	E0291 Acute and major eye conditions	5.902	-0.332
E0290	E0299 Eye disorders, other	5.902	-0.247
E0310	E0311 Disequilibrium	5.902	-0.128
E0310	E0312 Epistaxis	5.902	-0.306
E0310	E0319 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders, other	5.902	-0.277
E0320	E0329 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures	5.902	-0.390
E0410	E0411 Respiratory arrest, distress and failure	5.902	0.284
E0410	E0412 Pulmonary oedema	5.902	0.198
E0410	E0413 Pulmonary embolism	5.902	0.228
E0420	E0421 Chronic obstructive airways disease	5.902	-0.029
E0430	E0431 Asthma	5.902	-0.111
E0440	E0441 Upper respiratory tract infections	5.902	-0.310
E0450	E0451 Pneumonia	5.902	-0.010

ECDG code	ECDG subcategory	Coefficient for intercept	Coefficient for intercept ECDG subgroup
E0450	E0452 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis	5.902	-0.191
E0450	E0459 Lower respiratory tract infections, other	5.902	-0.003
E0490	E0491 Pleural conditions	5.902	-0.105
E0490	E0492 Respiratory disorders, other	5.902	-0.155
E0490	E0493 Respiratory signs and symptoms	5.902	-0.205
E0510	E0511 Acute myocardial infarction	5.902	-0.176
E0510	E0512 Unstable angina	5.902	-0.139
E0510	E0513 Coronary atherosclerosis	5.902	-0.297
E0520	E0521 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	5.902	-0.331
E0530	E0531 Heart failure and shock	5.902	-0.023
E0540	E0541 Chest pain	5.902	-0.117
E0590	E0591 Venous thrombosis	5.902	-0.037
E0590	E0592 Palpitations	5.902	-0.098
E0590	E0593 Syncope and collapse	5.902	-0.036
E0590	E0594 Hypertension	5.902	-0.156
E0590	E0595 Heart disease, other	5.902	-0.239
E0590	E0599 Circulatory disorders, other	5.902	-0.014
E0610	E0611 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	5.902	-0.086
E0620	E0621 Gastrointestinal obstruction	5.902	0.064
E0630	E0631 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	5.902	0.077
E0640	E0641 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	5.902	-0.129
E0650	E0651 Abdominal pain with known underlying cause	5.902	-0.048
E0650	E0652 Abdominal pain underlying cause unknown	5.902	0.032
E0690	E0691 Hernia	5.902	-0.263
E0690	E0699 Digestive system disorders, other	5.902	-0.046
E0710	E0711 Jaundice	5.902	0.155
E0710	E0719 Liver disorders, other	5.902	0.406
E0720	E0721 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	5.902	0.055
E0890	E0891 Spinal disorders	5.902	-0.042
E0890	E0892 Osteomyelitis	5.902	0.031
E0890	E0893 Septic arthritis	5.902	0.094
E0890	E0894 Bone diseases and arthropathies	5.902	-0.018
E0890	E0895 Musculotendinous disorders	5.902	-0.078
E0890	E0899 Musculoskeletal disorders, other	5.902	-0.034

ECDG code	ECDG subcategory	Coefficient for intercept	Coefficient for intercept ECDG subgroup
E0910	E0911 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	5.902	-0.047
E0990	E0991 Breast tissue disorders	5.902	-0.023
E0990	E0992 Skin ulcers	5.902	0.237
E0990	E0993 Skin, subcutaneous and breast tissue disorders, other	5.902	-0.289
E0990	E0994 Skin and subcutaneous signs and symptoms	5.902	-0.217
E1010	E1011 Diabetes	5.902	-0.211
E1090	E1091 Hypoglycaemia	5.902	-0.101
E1090	E1092 Hyperosmolality	5.902	0.079
E1090	E1093 Dehydration	5.902	0.050
E1090	E1099 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	5.902	0.056
E1110	E1111 Kidney failure	5.902	0.212
E1120	E1121 Urinary stones and obstruction	5.902	0.234
E1130	E1131 Kidney and urinary tract infections	5.902	-0.087
E1190	E1193 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	5.902	0.015
E1190	E1194 Kidney and urinary tract signs and symptoms	5.902	-0.024
E1290	E1291 Male genitourinary disorders	5.902	-0.114
E1390	E1391 Gynaecological disorders	5.902	-0.003
E1410	E1411 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	5.902	-0.084
E1420	E1421 Abortion, threatened	5.902	-0.148
E1420	E1422 Vomiting during pregnancy	5.902	-0.088
E1420	E1429 Antenatal and obstetric conditions, other	5.902	-0.343
E1590	E1591 Perinatal disorder	5.902	-0.123
E1610	E1611 Immune system disorders	5.902	-0.142
E1620	E1621 Red blood cell disorders	5.902	0.093
E1630	E1631 Haemostasis disorders	5.902	0.165
E1790	E1791 Neoplasm, malignant	5.902	-0.148
E1790	E1799 Neoplasm, other	5.902	0.000
E1810	E1811 Septicaemia	5.902	0.219
E1820	E1821 Viral illnesses	5.902	-0.152
E1830	E1831 Fever of unknown origin	5.902	-0.005
E1890	E1899 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	5.902	-0.026
E1910	E1911 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	5.902	-0.202
E1920	E1921 Schizophrenia	5.902	-0.003
E1920	E1929 Psychosis, other	5.902	0.058

ECDG code	ECDG subcategory	Coefficient for intercept	Coefficient for intercept ECDG subgroup
E1990	E1991 Suicidal ideation and attempted self-injury	5.902	-0.044
E1990	E1992 Acute reactions	5.902	0.030
E1990	E1993 Affective disorders	5.902	-0.130
E1990	E1999 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	5.902	-0.122
E2010	E2011 Cranial injuries	5.902	0.016
E2010	E2012 Intracranial injuries	5.902	-0.124
E2010	E2013 Spinal injuries	5.902	0.019
E2010	E2014 Internal organ injuries	5.902	0.164
E2010	E2019 Other complex injuries	5.902	-0.254
E2020	E2021 Pelvic and femoral fractures	5.902	0.181
E2025	E2026 Fractures	5.902	0.047
E2025	E2027 Dislocations	5.902	-0.137
E2025	E2028 Sprains	5.902	-0.069
E2030	E2031 Concussion, with loss of consciousness	5.902	-0.111
E2030	E2032 Concussion, without loss of consciousness	5.902	-0.130
E2030	E2033 Open wounds	5.902	-0.192
E2030	E2039 Injuries, other	5.902	-0.241
E2040	E2041 Open wounds	5.902	-0.157
E2040	E2042 Fractures, dislocations and sprains	5.902	-0.042
E2040	E2049 Superficial injuries	5.902	-0.151
E2050	E2051 Severe burns	5.902	-0.423
E2050	E2059 Burns, other	5.902	-0.372
E2060	E2061 Poisoning	5.902	-0.211
E2070	E2071 Anaphylactic shock	5.902	-0.102
E2070	E2079 Allergic reactions, other	5.902	-0.325
E2080	E2081 Postoperative infections	5.902	-0.122
E2080	E2089 Complications of surgical and medical care, other	5.902	-0.307
E5010	E5011 Pain syndrome	5.902	-0.171
E5090	E5091 Dizziness	5.902	-0.115
E5090	E5092 Fatigue and weakness	5.902	-0.177
E5090	E5093 Abnormal test result	5.902	-0.128
E5090	E5099 Symptoms, other	5.902	-0.123
E6010	E6011 Forensic examination or observation	5.902	-0.287
E6020	E6021 Abuse and neglect	5.902	-0.151

ECDG code	ECDG subcategory	gory for intercept	Coefficient for intercept ECDG subgroup
E6090	E6099 Other factors influencing health status	5.902	-0.447

## Table D2 Coefficients for transport mode (arrival), episode end status, and triage category

	Episode end status (reference = non-admitted)				Transport mode		Triage cat eference = c		
ECDG code	Admitted	Died in ED	Left at own risk after being attended	Referred to another hospital	(arrival) Arrival by ambu- lance	1	2	3	4
E0110	0.278	0.178	-0.119	0.293	0.253	1.061	0.580	0.361	0.196
E0120	0.237	0.186	-0.292	0.246	0.086	0.988	0.624	0.383	0.202
E0130	0.244	0.186	-0.090	0.260	0.212	1.082	1.035	0.689	0.220
E0140	0.277	0.173	-0.123	0.254	0.126	1.061	0.862	0.589	0.221
E0150	0.259	0.180	-0.129	0.292	0.251	1.048	0.751	0.457	0.206
E0160	0.229	0.174	-0.168	0.278	0.233	1.056	0.752	0.469	0.212
E0170	0.230	0.179	-0.037	0.300	0.323	1.048	0.766	0.463	0.212
E0190	0.307	0.173	-0.132	0.309	0.263	1.044	0.798	0.608	0.279
E0290	0.430	0.177	-0.098	0.339	0.401	1.022	0.481	0.339	0.164
E0310	0.311	0.178	-0.140	0.274	0.328	1.011	0.634	0.367	0.160
E0320	0.330	0.177	-0.057	0.450	0.510	1.060	0.826	0.564	0.221
E0410	0.190	0.174	-0.151	0.248	0.184	1.037	0.697	0.450	0.197
E0420	0.262	0.177	-0.090	0.285	0.252	1.027	0.665	0.442	0.201
E0430	0.247	0.183	-0.191	0.336	0.184	1.096	0.675	0.458	0.190
E0440	0.304	0.185	-0.107	0.397	0.330	1.040	0.742	0.503	0.226
E0450	0.284	0.175	0.017	0.330	0.225	1.023	0.636	0.442	0.185
E0490	0.321	0.168	-0.134	0.278	0.212	1.079	0.747	0.520	0.247
E0510	0.177	0.171	-0.159	0.214	0.145	0.962	0.804	0.618	0.237
E0520	0.358	0.076	-0.141	0.196	0.091	1.015	0.929	0.718	0.267
E0530	0.267	0.175	-0.072	0.251	0.250	1.010	0.678	0.477	0.211
E0540	0.167	0.188	-0.236	0.255	0.259	0.990	0.664	0.520	0.207
E0590	0.238	0.245	-0.318	0.276	0.202	0.947	0.602	0.424	0.218
E0610	0.283	0.175	-0.106	0.250	0.264	1.039	0.709	0.480	0.207
E0620	0.226	0.177	-0.088	0.281	0.239	1.042	0.765	0.527	0.210

ECDG	Episode end status (reference = non-admitted)			d)	Transport mode (arrival)	(re	Triage category (reference = category 5)			
code	Admitted	Died in ED	Left at own risk after being attended	Referred to another hospital	Arrival by ambu- lance	1	2	3	4	
E0630	0.201	0.182	-0.121	0.287	0.277	1.004	0.648	0.345	0.170	
E0640	0.199	0.182	-0.113	0.309	0.333	1.024	0.711	0.461	0.208	
E0650	0.228	0.180	-0.206	0.279	0.213	0.989	0.612	0.397	0.200	
E0690	0.275	0.185	-0.176	0.305	0.256	1.010	0.602	0.385	0.169	
E0710	0.133	0.187	-0.090	0.241	0.243	1.026	0.556	0.315	0.168	
E0720	0.194	0.177	-0.141	0.211	0.237	1.037	0.635	0.388	0.195	
E0890	0.267	0.182	-0.077	0.267	0.398	0.910	0.619	0.374	0.126	
E0910	0.245	0.182	0.074	0.340	0.422	0.996	0.605	0.353	0.098	
E0990	0.284	0.188	-0.106	0.351	0.456	1.005	0.651	0.426	0.185	
E1010	0.259	0.175	-0.032	0.322	0.440	1.113	0.888	0.574	0.238	
E1090	0.214	0.190	-0.091	0.273	0.375	1.013	0.490	0.320	0.201	
E1110	0.092	0.215	-0.120	0.309	0.427	0.998	0.446	0.309	0.205	
E1120	0.104	0.189	-0.185	0.263	0.186	1.019	0.504	0.295	0.171	
E1130	0.234	0.178	-0.031	0.253	0.364	0.985	0.636	0.432	0.209	
E1190	0.239	0.181	-0.109	0.303	0.265	1.017	0.538	0.312	0.158	
E1290	0.185	0.185	-0.188	0.256	0.208	1.041	0.484	0.384	0.228	
E1390	0.176	0.181	-0.071	0.303	0.243	1.013	0.574	0.400	0.184	
E1410	0.217	0.179	-0.099	0.297	0.355	1.043	0.769	0.473	0.210	
E1420	0.163	0.183	-0.123	0.231	0.301	1.059	0.685	0.430	0.252	
E1590	0.270	0.179	-0.093	0.305	0.332	1.015	0.625	0.453	0.214	
E1610	0.248	0.175	-0.102	0.324	0.264	1.049	0.808	0.542	0.215	
E1620	0.218	0.178	-0.115	0.260	0.275	1.032	0.701	0.466	0.193	
E1630	0.214	0.184	-0.090	0.316	0.332	1.035	0.701	0.437	0.196	
E1790	0.213	0.173	-0.104	0.292	0.200	1.046	0.828	0.624	0.280	
E1810	0.237	0.178	-0.202	0.275	0.144	1.016	0.733	0.523	0.223	
E1820	0.241	0.181	-0.012	0.293	0.368	1.016	0.662	0.386	0.152	
E1830	0.283	0.172	-0.175	0.243	0.213	1.010	0.709	0.456	0.210	
E1890	0.267	0.179	-0.081	0.283	0.299	1.010	0.590	0.390	0.141	
E1910	0.182	0.186	-0.104	0.343	0.409	1.087	0.737	0.438	0.217	
E1920	0.185	0.195	-0.127	0.407	0.395	1.003	0.466	0.288	0.159	
E1990	0.257	0.180	-0.091	0.268	0.281	1.009	0.541	0.391	0.219	
E2010	0.271	0.178	-0.124	0.223	0.312	1.024	0.775	0.465	0.212	

ECDG code	Episode end status (reference = non-admitted)				Transport mode (arrival)	(re	Triage category (reference = category 5)			
	Admitted	Died in ED	Left at own risk after being attended	Referred to another hospital	Arrival by ambu- lance	1	2	3	4	
E2020	0.216	0.177	-0.134	0.247	0.282	1.051	0.675	0.393	0.196	
E2025	0.303	0.173	0.019	0.272	0.385	1.006	0.658	0.379	0.122	
E2030	0.309	0.178	-0.082	0.264	0.392	1.072	0.671	0.328	0.143	
E2040	0.237	0.180	-0.103	0.255	0.417	1.001	0.771	0.399	0.159	
E2050	0.229	0.182	-0.085	0.354	0.423	1.030	0.732	0.448	0.213	
E2060	0.273	0.175	-0.059	0.314	0.328	1.155	0.763	0.427	0.163	
E2070	0.198	0.193	-0.228	0.289	0.265	1.037	0.531	0.292	0.186	
E2080	0.242	0.177	-0.011	0.295	0.342	1.010	0.572	0.364	0.159	
E5010	0.181	0.181	-0.158	0.189	0.215	1.020	0.719	0.512	0.214	
E5090	0.252	0.183	-0.242	0.366	0.222	1.065	0.735	0.495	0.258	
E6010	0.207	0.184	-0.094	0.306	0.589	1.076	0.832	0.579	0.326	
E6020	0.228	0.191	0.058	0.341	0.696	1.046	0.626	0.323	0.215	
E6090	0.170	0.172	-0.030	0.352	0.635	1.101	0.819	0.513	0.282	

## Table D3 Coefficients for age group (reference 00-04 years)

ECDG	Age (reference 0 to 4 years)										
code	05 to 09	10 to 14	15 to 69	70 to 74	75 to 79	80 to 84	85+				
E0110	0.019	0.062	0.263	0.344	0.343	0.409	0.370				
E0120	-0.011	0.055	0.248	0.367	0.360	0.409	0.371				
E0130	0.080	0.078	0.332	0.299	0.333	0.402	0.361				
E0140	0.049	0.073	0.348	0.313	0.325	0.404	0.395				
E0150	0.038	0.070	0.266	0.335	0.342	0.401	0.381				
E0160	0.070	0.099	0.263	0.341	0.350	0.403	0.391				
E0170	0.043	0.062	0.267	0.343	0.335	0.395	0.379				
E0190	0.075	0.097	0.187	0.318	0.356	0.396	0.338				
E0290	0.071	0.071	0.136	0.314	0.341	0.412	0.326				
E0310	0.023	0.054	0.176	0.309	0.331	0.400	0.341				
E0320	0.092	0.092	0.172	0.281	0.332	0.403	0.389				
E0410	0.020	0.070	0.281	0.350	0.346	0.408	0.382				
E0420	0.029	0.069	0.292	0.329	0.340	0.399	0.374				
E0430	0.035	0.034	0.260	0.339	0.341	0.398	0.370				

ECDG			Age (refer	ence 0 to 4	years)		
code	05 to 09	10 to 14	15 to 69	70 to 74	75 to 79	80 to 84	85+
E0440	0.044	0.061	0.213	0.330	0.337	0.401	0.398
E0450	0.024	0.065	0.300	0.314	0.349	0.388	0.317
E0490	0.023	0.044	0.312	0.354	0.348	0.420	0.392
E0510	0.019	0.066	0.289	0.349	0.351	0.386	0.397
E0520	0.060	0.079	0.316	0.318	0.335	0.415	0.360
E0530	0.031	0.073	0.290	0.332	0.342	0.396	0.362
E0540	0.001	0.051	0.259	0.369	0.354	0.392	0.363
E0590	0.005	0.039	0.226	0.360	0.348	0.408	0.375
E0610	0.039	0.071	0.269	0.331	0.338	0.404	0.354
E0620	0.040	0.072	0.266	0.338	0.339	0.399	0.388
E0630	0.008	0.034	0.223	0.347	0.341	0.405	0.381
E0640	0.014	0.017	0.265	0.361	0.345	0.413	0.386
E0650	-0.025	0.074	0.277	0.385	0.365	0.420	0.407
E0690	0.044	0.082	0.226	0.339	0.352	0.401	0.407
E0710	0.005	0.067	0.283	0.363	0.338	0.406	0.394
E0720	0.012	0.062	0.239	0.346	0.337	0.409	0.401
E0890	0.031	0.052	0.151	0.298	0.318	0.405	0.412
E0910	0.029	0.067	0.238	0.305	0.338	0.377	0.402
E0990	0.009	0.052	0.141	0.320	0.332	0.401	0.375
E1010	0.103	0.075	0.231	0.295	0.330	0.397	0.388
E1090	0.006	0.060	0.216	0.376	0.334	0.383	0.387
E1110	-0.005	0.053	0.205	0.366	0.343	0.393	0.397
E1120	-0.024	0.051	0.238	0.388	0.354	0.396	0.381
E1130	0.023	0.060	0.226	0.321	0.332	0.391	0.351
E1190	0.037	0.067	0.272	0.329	0.325	0.404	0.386
E1290	-0.025	0.039	0.227	0.379	0.351	0.409	0.375
E1390	0.010	0.065	0.274	0.357	0.338	0.397	0.367
E1410	0.049	0.068	0.237	0.327	0.338	0.401	0.385
E1420	0.022	0.060	0.232	0.355	0.343	0.403	0.382
E1590	0.032	0.065	0.234	0.334	0.341	0.403	0.378
E1610	0.058	0.078	0.282	0.315	0.338	0.399	0.382
E1620	0.036	0.063	0.263	0.319	0.340	0.417	0.370
E1630	0.042	0.070	0.269	0.328	0.333	0.400	0.372
E1790	0.051	0.066	0.278	0.336	0.345	0.393	0.368
E1810	0.018	0.062	0.277	0.340	0.339	0.401	0.389

ECDG	Age (reference 0 to 4 years)						
code	05 to 09	10 to 14	15 to 69	70 to 74	75 to 79	80 to 84	85+
E1820	0.031	0.061	0.292	0.336	0.339	0.402	0.390
E1830	-0.012	0.096	0.338	0.344	0.340	0.415	0.378
E1890	0.020	0.058	0.308	0.334	0.339	0.401	0.377
E1910	0.049	0.052	0.232	0.333	0.340	0.403	0.384
E1920	0.005	0.050	0.194	0.368	0.341	0.405	0.375
E1990	0.011	0.088	0.177	0.338	0.346	0.406	0.377
E2010	0.041	0.055	0.247	0.336	0.346	0.402	0.411
E2020	0.041	0.056	0.269	0.355	0.336	0.413	0.371
E2025	0.050	0.102	0.208	0.320	0.339	0.392	0.369
E2030	0.040	0.120	0.258	0.319	0.348	0.395	0.439
E2040	0.066	0.096	0.215	0.313	0.323	0.412	0.361
E2050	0.060	0.082	0.196	0.321	0.340	0.403	0.375
E2060	0.072	0.087	0.262	0.308	0.333	0.396	0.377
E2070	0.003	0.045	0.185	0.365	0.344	0.406	0.375
E2080	0.022	0.066	0.295	0.324	0.329	0.405	0.368
E5010	0.005	0.063	0.270	0.355	0.334	0.401	0.411
E5090	0.059	0.079	0.191	0.329	0.378	0.417	0.377
E6010	0.086	0.083	0.148	0.308	0.339	0.403	0.428
E6020	0.067	0.075	0.161	0.314	0.331	0.398	0.386
E6090	0.113	0.062	0.141	0.276	0.324	0.396	0.355

## Table D4 Coefficients for interactions between predictors

ECDG		Episode end status = admitted				
code	Age 0 to 14	Age 80+	Triage cat 1	Triage cat 2	Triage cat 3	Triage cat 4
E0110	-0.031	-0.039	-0.156	-0.075	0.025	0.077
E0120	-0.068	-0.051	-0.175	-0.063	0.009	0.116
E0130	0.005	-0.040	-0.133	-0.139	-0.002	0.206
E0140	-0.017	-0.039	-0.147	-0.088	-0.016	0.174
E0150	-0.090	-0.037	-0.143	-0.072	-0.002	0.115
E0160	-0.202	-0.041	-0.152	-0.067	0.011	0.063
E0170	0.028	-0.044	-0.154	-0.079	0.002	0.110
E0190	0.083	-0.047	-0.133	-0.077	0.013	0.198
E0290	-0.077	-0.062	-0.162	-0.073	0.084	0.143
E0310	0.017	-0.053	-0.157	-0.070	0.017	0.169
E0320	0.063	-0.048	-0.133	-0.110	0.048	0.161

ECDG		Episo	ode end sta	tus = admitte	ed	
code	Age 0 to 14	Age 80+	Triage cat 1	Triage cat 2	Triage cat 3	Triage cat 4
E0410	-0.094	-0.034	-0.159	-0.091	0.011	0.087
E0420	-0.001	-0.055	-0.169	-0.088	0.016	0.119
E0430	-0.049	-0.046	-0.151	-0.070	0.002	0.118
E0440	0.044	-0.040	-0.154	-0.072	0.004	0.196
E0450	0.072	-0.057	-0.179	-0.080	0.010	0.129
E0490	-0.039	-0.046	-0.180	-0.069	0.032	0.148
E0510	0.018	-0.039	-0.191	-0.107	0.004	0.182
E0520	-0.008	-0.028	-0.137	-0.091	-0.009	0.252
E0530	0.010	-0.051	-0.179	-0.104	0.028	0.148
E0540	0.051	-0.041	-0.174	-0.096	-0.006	0.192
E0590	-0.004	-0.051	-0.160	-0.007	-0.044	0.133
E0610	0.005	-0.041	-0.168	-0.082	0.022	0.134
E0620	-0.026	-0.037	-0.157	-0.110	0.019	0.139
E0630	0.012	-0.046	-0.168	-0.043	-0.003	0.033
E0640	0.106	-0.041	-0.164	-0.060	-0.005	0.103
E0650	0.038	-0.032	-0.182	-0.087	0.041	0.099
E0690	-0.112	-0.040	-0.165	-0.071	0.005	0.072
E0710	-0.207	-0.037	-0.175	-0.065	-0.011	0.045
E0720	-0.045	-0.030	-0.161	-0.062	-0.006	0.081
E0890	0.079	-0.068	-0.177	-0.074	0.000	0.150
E0910	0.094	-0.056	-0.169	-0.100	0.008	0.045
E0990	0.096	-0.055	-0.156	-0.077	0.032	0.167
E1010	0.070	-0.044	-0.118	-0.097	0.012	0.109
E1090	0.003	-0.048	-0.178	-0.042	-0.013	0.092
E1110	0.026	-0.030	-0.184	-0.054	-0.014	0.076
E1120	-0.041	-0.041	-0.183	-0.064	-0.002	0.042
E1130	0.124	-0.052	-0.178	-0.076	0.011	0.130
E1190	-0.009	-0.048	-0.173	-0.061	0.011	0.056
E1290	-0.041	-0.038	-0.187	-0.057	0.017	0.085
E1390	0.037	-0.045	-0.177	-0.085	0.004	0.084
E1410	-0.005	-0.043	-0.150	-0.075	-0.004	0.114
E1420	-0.027	-0.040	-0.154	-0.053	-0.014	0.066
E1590	0.069	-0.046	-0.169	-0.070	0.021	0.114
E1610	0.018	-0.042	-0.148	-0.105	0.004	0.173
E1620	-0.046	-0.037	-0.160	-0.080	0.006	0.096

ECDG	Episode end status = admitted					
code	Age 0 to 14	Age 80+	Triage cat 1	Triage cat 2	Triage cat 3	Triage cat 4
E1630	0.049	-0.043	-0.159	-0.089	0.001	0.130
E1790	0.058	-0.041	-0.154	-0.088	-0.006	0.197
E1810	0.041	-0.042	-0.174	-0.086	0.010	0.153
E1820	0.116	-0.045	-0.165	-0.081	0.012	0.075
E1830	0.002	-0.040	-0.166	-0.098	0.042	0.090
E1890	0.012	-0.046	-0.174	-0.111	0.016	0.161
E1910	-0.008	-0.042	-0.142	-0.085	0.026	0.067
E1920	0.011	-0.044	-0.175	-0.065	0.021	0.059
E1990	0.020	-0.048	-0.159	-0.042	0.019	0.023
E2010	-0.113	-0.056	-0.161	-0.090	0.010	0.169
E2020	-0.180	-0.030	-0.157	-0.083	0.015	0.087
E2025	-0.078	-0.054	-0.137	-0.103	0.027	0.078
E2030	-0.075	-0.061	-0.163	-0.102	0.017	0.126
E2040	-0.081	-0.045	-0.140	-0.126	0.053	0.061
E2050	-0.027	-0.044	-0.155	-0.084	0.024	0.101
E2060	-0.111	-0.047	-0.122	-0.097	0.005	0.108
E2070	-0.057	-0.047	-0.163	-0.049	-0.002	0.094
E2080	0.010	-0.049	-0.177	-0.115	0.066	0.031
E5010	-0.042	-0.039	-0.162	-0.078	-0.006	0.112
E5090	-0.096	-0.045	-0.140	-0.030	-0.005	0.089
E6010	-0.002	-0.052	-0.131	-0.080	0.010	0.116
E6020	0.028	-0.050	-0.158	-0.084	0.030	0.081
E6090	0.032	-0.043	-0.133	-0.071	0.028	0.162

## Appendix E – Complexity score thresholds for allocating episodes within ECDGs to final classes

E0110 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes         E0110B         0.000         S           E0120 Delirium         E0120A         8.007         In           E0120 Delirium         E0120B         0.000         S           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130A         8.007         In           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130B         0.000         S           E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion         E0150A         5.826         In           E0150 Seizures         E0150B         3.302         S           E0150 Seizures         E0150B         3.302         S           E0160 Convulsions         E0160A         5.476         In           E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         S           E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	
E0110 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes         E0110A         5.476         In           E0110 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes         E0110B         0.000         4           E0120 Delirium         E0120A         8.007         In           E0120 Delirium         E0120B         0.000         4           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130A         8.007         In           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130B         0.000         4           E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion         E0150A         5.826         In           E0150 Seizures         E0150B         3.302         4           E0150 Seizures         E0150C         0.000         4           E0160 Convulsions         E0160A         5.476         In           E0160 Convulsions         E0160A         5.476         In           E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         4           E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	finity 5.476 finity 3.007 finity 3.007 finity finity
E0110 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes         E0110B         0.000         S           E0120 Delirium         E0120A         8.007         In           E0120 Delirium         E0120B         0.000         8           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130A         8.007         In           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130B         0.000         8           E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion         E0140Z         0.000         1n           E0150 Seizures         E0150A         5.826         In           E0150 Seizures         E0150B         3.302         3           E0160 Convulsions         E0160A         5.476         In           E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         3           E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	5.476 finity 3.007 finity 3.007 finity finity
E0120 Delirium         E0120A         8.007         In           E0120 Delirium         E0120B         0.000         8           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130A         8.007         In           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130B         0.000         8           E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion         E0150A         5.826         In           E0150 Seizures         E0150B         3.302         5           E0150 Seizures         E0150C         0.000         5           E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         5           E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         5           E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	finity 3.007 finity 3.007 finity finity
E0120 Delirium         E0120B         0.000         8           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130A         8.007         In           E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130B         0.000         8           E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion         E0140Z         0.000         10           E0150 Seizures         E0150A         5.826         In           E0150 Seizures         E0150B         3.302         4           E0160 Convulsions         E0160A         5.476         In           E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         4           E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	3.007 finity 3.007 finity finity
E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders       E0130A       8.007       In         E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders       E0130B       0.000       8         E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion       E0140Z       0.000       In         E0150 Seizures       E0150A       5.826       In         E0150 Seizures       E0150B       3.302       5         E0160 Convulsions       E0160A       5.476       In         E0160 Convulsions       E0160B       0.000       5         E0170 Headaches       E0170A       3.831       In	finity 3.007 finity finity
E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders         E0130B         0.000         8           E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion         E0140Z         0.000         In           E0150 Seizures         E0150A         5.826         In           E0150 Seizures         E0150B         3.302         5           E0150 Seizures         E0150C         0.000         5           E0160 Convulsions         E0160A         5.476         In           E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         5           E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	3.007 Ifinity Ifinity
E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion       E0140Z       0.000       In         E0150 Seizures       E0150A       5.826       In         E0150 Seizures       E0150B       3.302       5         E0150 Seizures       E0150C       0.000       5         E0160 Convulsions       E0160A       5.476       In         E0160 Convulsions       E0160B       0.000       5         E0170 Headaches       E0170A       3.831       In	finity finity
E0150 Seizures       E0150A       5.826       In         E0150 Seizures       E0150B       3.302       5         E0150 Seizures       E0150C       0.000       5         E0160 Convulsions       E0160A       5.476       In         E0160 Convulsions       E0160B       0.000       5         E0170 Headaches       E0170A       3.831       In	ifinity
E0150 Seizures       E0150B       3.302       Seizures         E0150 Seizures       E0150C       0.000       Seizures         E0160 Convulsions       E0160A       5.476       Integration         E0160 Convulsions       E0160B       0.000       Seizures         E0170 Headaches       E0170A       3.831       Integration	
E0150 Seizures         E0150C         0.000         3           E0160 Convulsions         E0160A         5.476         In           E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         5           E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	5.826
E0160 Convulsions         E0160A         5.476         In           E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         5           E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	
E0160 Convulsions         E0160B         0.000         S           E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	3.302
E0170 Headaches         E0170A         3.831         In	ifinity
	5.476
E0170 Headaches E0170B 0.000	ifinity
	3.831
E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders E0190A 8.007 In	ifinity
E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders E0190B 3.302 8	3.007
E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders E0190C 0.000	3.302
E0290 Eye disorders E0290A 2.559 In	ifinity
E0290 Eye disorders E0290B 1.457 2	2.559
E0290 Eye disorders E0290C 0.000	1.457
E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders E0310A 2.676 In	ifinity
E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders E0310B 1.537	2.676
E0310 Ear, nose, mouth and throat disorders E0310C 0.000	1.537
E0320 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures E0320A 2.842 In	ifinity
E0320 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures E0320B 1.639 2	2.842
E0320 Disorders of the teeth and supporting structures E0320C 0.000	

		Complexity score threshold		
Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG)	AECC class	Minimum score	Maximum score	
E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0410A	8.007	Infinity	
E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0410B	6.145	8.007	
E0410 Major respiratory conditions	E0410C	0.000	6.145	
E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	E0420A	7.131	Infinity	
E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	E0420B	4.121	7.131	
E0420 Chronic obstructive airways disease	E0420C	0.000	4.121	
E0430 Asthma	E0430A	5.476	Infinity	
E0430 Asthma	E0430B	2.559	5.476	
E0430 Asthma	E0430C	0.000	2.559	
E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0440A	2.559	Infinity	
E0440 Upper respiratory tract infections	E0440B	0.000	2.559	
E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0450A	5.165	Infinity	
E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0450B	2.842	5.165	
E0450 Lower respiratory tract infections	E0450C	0.000	2.842	
E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0490A	6.551	Infinity	
E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0490B	4.349	6.551	
E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0490C	2.676	4.349	
E0490 Respiratory disorders, other	E0490D	0.000	2.676	
E0510 Acute coronary syndromes	E0510Z	0.000	Infinity	
E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0520A	5.476	Infinity	
E0520 Arrhythmia and cardiac arrest	E0520B	0.000	5.476	
E0530 Heart failure and shock	E0530A	7.131	Infinity	
E0530 Heart failure and shock	E0530B	0.000	7.131	
E0540 Chest pain	E0540A	5.476	Infinity	
E0540 Chest pain	E0540B	3.434	5.476	
E0540 Chest pain	E0540C	0.000	3.434	
E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0590A	6.145	Infinity	
E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0590B	3.144	6.145	
E0590 Circulatory disorders, other	E0590C	0.000	3.144	
E0610 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	E0610A	5.476	Infinity	
E0610 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage	E0610B	0.000	5.476	
E0620 Gastrointestinal obstruction	E0620Z	0.000	Infinity	
E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0630A	4.871	Infinity	
E0630 Peritonitis and gastrointestinal perforation	E0630B	0.000	4.871	
E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0640A	3.597	Infinity	

		Complexity sco	ore threshold
Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG)	AECC class	Minimum	Maximum
E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0640B	score 2.413	score 3.597
E0640 Oesophagitis and gastroenteritis	E0640C	0.000	2.413
E0650 Abdominal pain	E0650A	4.619	Infinity
E0650 Abdominal pain	E0650B	2.842	4.619
E0650 Abdominal pain	E0650C	0.000	2.842
E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0690A	5.165	Infinity
E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0690B	3.597	5.165
E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0690C	2.413	3.597
E0690 Digestive system disorders, other	E0690D	0.000	2.413
E0710 Liver disorders	E0710A	5.476	Infinity
E0710 Liver disorders	E0710B	0.000	5.476
E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0710b	4.871	Infinity
E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0720B	3.597	4.871
E0720 Gall bladder, bile duct and pancreas disorders	E0720D	0.000	3.597
E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0890A	5.476	Infinity
E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0890B	3.597	5.476
E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0890C	2.273	3.597
E0890 Musculoskeletal and musculotendinous disorders	E0890D	0.000	2.273
E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0910A	3.597	Infinity
E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0910B	2.273	3.597
E0910 Skin and subcutaneous tissue infections	E0910C	0.000	2.273
E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0990A	3.144	Infinity
E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0990B	1.808	3.144
E0990 Skin disorders, other	E0990C	0.000	1.808
E1010 Diabetes	E1010A	6.145	Infinity
E1010 Diabetes	E10108	3.597	6.145
E1010 Diabetes	E1010C	0.000	3.597
E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1090A	5.165	Infinity
E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1090B	3.434	5.165
E1090 Metabolic and nutritional disorders, other	E1070D	0.000	3.434
E1110 Kidney failure	E1110A	6.551	Infinity
E1110 Kidney failure	E11108	4.121	6.551
E1110 Kidney failure	E1110D	0.000	4.121
E1120 Urinary stones and obstruction	E1120A	4.619	Infinity
E1120 Urinary stones and obstruction	E1120A	0.000	4.619
	LIIZOD	0.000	71017

		Complexity sc	ore threshold
Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG)	AECC class	Minimum score	Maximum score
E1130 Kidney and urinary tract infections	E1130A	4.349	Infinity
E1130 Kidney and urinary tract infections	E1130B	2.676	4.349
E1130 Kidney and urinary tract infections	E1130C	0.000	2.676
E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1190A	3.831	Infinity
E1190 Kidney and urinary tract disorders, other	E1190B	0.000	3.831
E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1290A	2.842	Infinity
E1290 Male genitourinary disorders	E1290B	0.000	2.842
E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1390A	3.597	Infinity
E1390 Gynaecological disorders	E1390B	0.000	3.597
E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1410A	3.597	Infinity
E1410 Postpartum and post abortion conditions	E1410B	0.000	3.597
E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1420A	2.559	Infinity
E1420 Antenatal and other obstetric conditions	E1420B	0.000	2.559
E1590 Perinatal disorder	E1590Z	0.000	Infinity
E1610 Immune system disorders	E1610A	4.121	Infinity
E1610 Immune system disorders	E1610B	0.000	4.121
E1620 Red blood cell disorders	E1620Z	0.000	Infinity
E1630 Haemostasis disorders	E1630A	5.165	Infinity
E1630 Haemostasis disorders	E1630B	0.000	5.165
E1790 Neoplasms	E1790A	6.551	Infinity
E1790 Neoplasms	E1790B	3.434	6.551
E1790 Neoplasms	E1790C	0.000	3.434
E1810 Septicaemia	E1810Z	0.000	Infinity
E1820 Viral illnesses	E1820A	4.121	Infinity
E1820 Viral illnesses	E1820B	2.559	4.121
E1820 Viral illnesses	E1820C	0.000	2.559
E1830 Fever of unknown origin	E1830A	5.826	Infinity
E1830 Fever of unknown origin	E1830B	2.984	5.826
E1830 Fever of unknown origin	E1830C	0.000	2.984
E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1890A	3.831	Infinity
E1890 Infectious and parasitic diseases, other	E1890B	0.000	3.831
E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1910A	4.349	Infinity
E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1910B	2.676	4.349
E1910 Alcohol and drug related mental and behavioural disorders	E1910C	0.000	2.676
E1920 Psychoses	E1920A	4.871	Infinity

	1500-	Complexity sc	ore threshold
Emergency care diagnosis group (ECDG)	AECC class	Minimum score	Maximum score
E1920 Psychoses	E1920B	3.144	4.871
E1920 Psychoses	E1920C	0.000	3.144
E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1990A	3.597	Infinity
E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1990B	2.559	3.597
E1990 Mental, behavioural and neurodevelopment disorders, other	E1990C	0.000	2.559
E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2010A	8.007	Infinity
E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2010B	4.871	8.007
E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2010C	2.676	4.871
E2010 Head, intracranial, spine, internal organ and other complex injuries	E2010D	0.000	2.676
E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	E2020A	8.007	Infinity
E2020 Pelvic and femoral fractures	E2020B	0.000	8.007
E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2025A	6.551	Infinity
E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2025B	2.413	6.551
E2025 Fractures, dislocations and ligament injuries	E2025C	0.000	2.413
E2030 Injuries, other	E2030A	5.165	Infinity
E2030 Injuries, other	E2030B	3.302	5.165
E2030 Injuries, other	E2030C	1.999	3.302
E2030 Injuries, other	E2030D	0.000	1.999
E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2040A	5.826	Infinity
E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2040B	2.145	5.826
E2040 Finger, toe and superficial injuries	E2040C	0.000	2.145
E2050 Burns	E2050A	5.165	Infinity
E2050 Burns	E2050B	2.984	5.165
E2050 Burns	E2050C	0.000	2.984
E2060 Poisoning	E2060A	5.826	Infinity
E2060 Poisoning	E2060B	2.842	5.826
E2060 Poisoning	E2060C	0.000	2.842
E2070 Allergic reactions	E2070A	2.559	Infinity
E2070 Allergic reactions	E2070B	0.000	2.559
E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2080A	2.842	Infinity
E2080 Complications of surgical and medical care	E2080B	0.000	2.842
E5010 Pain syndrome	E5010A	3.144	Infinity

AFCC	Complexity sc	ore threshold
class	Minimum	Maximum
	score	score
E5010B	0.000	3.144
E5090A	5.476	Infinity
E5090B	3.597	5.476
E5090C	0.000	3.597
E6010A	4.349	Infinity
E6010B	2.079	4.349
E6010C	0.000	2.079
E6020A	4.121	Infinity
E6020B	0.000	4.121
E6090A	3.144	Infinity
E6090B	0.000	3.144
	E5010B E5090A E5090B E5090C E6010A E6010B E6010C E6020A E6020B E6090A	AECC class         Minimum score           E5010B         0.000           E5090A         5.476           E5090B         3.597           E5090C         0.000           E6010A         4.349           E6010B         2.079           E6010C         0.000           E6020A         4.121           E6020B         0.000           E6020A         3.144

## Appendix G – Glossary of selected terms

Term	Definition
Australian Emergency Care Classification (AECC)	Classification system developed for Australia primarily for activity based funding of emergency care.
Bayesian (analysis)	An approach to statistical modelling that involves estimating the parameters that underlie the distribution of a (response) variable, using prior information in addition to observed data. For the AECC, the regression model used to create the <b>complexity scores</b> was estimated using Bayesian analysis. This allowed pooling of information across <b>ECDGs</b> . That is, for any single ECDG, where there was less information available in the observed data, information from other ECDGs contributed to the estimated parameters.
Complexity	In clinical contexts, complexity refers to comorbidity as well as other (bio-psycho-social) characteristics of individuals indicating the level of care required during a specific clinical encounter. For the <b>AECC</b> , clinical complexity is represented by cost.
Complexity score	A value calculated for each emergency care episode, which determines the AECC <b>end class</b> (where the end classes have a <b>complexity split</b> ). The complexity score is calculated by applying a coefficient related to the reported values for an episode for selected variables (age group, transport mode (arrival), triage category, episode end status and <b>ECDG subcategory</b> ).

Complexity split	Splitting of <b>ECDGs</b> into <b>end classes</b> that represent different levels of <b>complexity</b> . End classes that end in 'A' represent the highest complexity within the ECDG, and each subsequent letter represents the next complexity level, up to 'D'. 'Z' indicates that the ECDG does not have a complexity split.
Cross validation	A method commonly used to assess performance of models, to avoid over-fitting. It involves using one partition of the available data to develop a model (the training data) and holding some data on which to calculate the performance of the model (i.e. out-of-sample, hold-ou or validation data). Cross validation provides a more realistic and accurate assessment of the performance of models when applied to new data. This process can be repeated many times, with different training and validation partitions of the data. Ten-fold cross validation was used in the development of the <b>AECC</b> .
End class	Refers to each individual class of the <b>AECC</b> . End classes are differentiated from interim classes, to which further logic is applied to derive the end classes. The <b>ECDGs</b> are interim classes. Applying the <b>complexity splits</b> to the ECDGs derives the end classes of the classification based on diagnosis. The AECC has 181 end classes.
Emergency care categories (ECC)	<ul> <li>High level grouping of ECDGs, mainly used for navigating the ECDGs.</li> <li>Examples are: <ul> <li>E01 Nervous system and neurological</li> <li>E02 Eye</li> <li>E03 Ear, nose, mouth and throat</li> <li>E04 Respiratory.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Costing study	The Emergency care costing study, a component of the Emergency care costing and classification project. The costing study involved 10 public hospital emergency departments across Australia. It identified variables indicating <b>complexity</b> of patients in emergency care, as reflected in cost. The classification component determined how these variables would be used in combination to develop the <b>AECC</b> .
Emergency care diagnosis groups (ECDG)	<ul> <li>Groupings of short list diagnoses reflecting care pathways or models of care in emergency departments. Examples of ECDGs in the ECC E01 Nervous system and neurological are:</li> <li>E0110 Dementia and other chronic brain syndromes</li> <li>E0120 Delirium</li> <li>E0130 Stroke and other cerebrovascular disorders</li> <li>E0140 TIA and precerebral occlusion</li> <li>E0150 Seizures</li> <li>E0160 Convulsions</li> <li>E0170 Headaches</li> <li>E0190 Nervous system and neurological disorders.</li> </ul>

Emergency care diagnosis (ECDG) subcategory	Clinically meaningful clusters of short list diagnoses within <b>ECDGs</b> . As an example, subcategories for the ECDG <i>E0190</i> Nervous system and neurological disorders are as follows:
	<ul> <li>E0191 CNS infection and inflammation subcategory</li> <li>E0192 Cranial and peripheral nerve disorders subcategory</li> <li>E0193 Degenerative and demyelinating nervous system disorders subcategory</li> <li>E0194 Stupor and coma subcategory</li> <li>E0195 Nervous system disorders, other subcategory</li> <li>E0196 Nervous system signs and symptoms subcategory.</li> </ul>
	ECDG subcategories were created in response to feedback from stakeholders about some ECDGs grouping less severe diagnoses (or symptoms) with more complex ones. The ECDG subcategories are used in the <b>complexity splits</b> , where more complex diagnoses within an ECDG have a higher coefficient (where it was shown that there were differences in cost of the subcategories), contributing to the overall <b>complexity score</b> of the episode (and thus assignment to an end class reflecting <b>complexity</b> ).
Emergency department (ED) principal diagnosis short list	List of codes and medical terms based on ICD-10-AM aiming to provide a nationally consistent approach to principal diagnosis reporting in emergency departments. A 'principal diagnosis' is reported for emergency department attendances within the Non Admitted Patient Emergency Department Care National Minimum Data Set (NAPEDC NMDS). It is defined as the diagnosis established at the end of the patient's attendance in an emergency department to be mainly responsible for occasioning the attendance following consideration of clinical assessment, as represented by a code. Comorbidities and causes of injuries are not intended to be captured as the principal diagnosis and can be captured as secondary data items in other emergency department collections.
Error (statistical)	The difference between the predicted value of a response variable and the actual value. One of the steps in developing the <b>AECC</b> was to compare the predicted costs of emergency care episodes using statistical techniques with the actual costs (derived from the <b>Costing</b> <b>study</b> ). The following measures were then used to estimate how well the models used were performing:
	<ul> <li>Mean absolute error (MAE)</li> <li>Root mean square error (RMSE)</li> <li>R-squared.</li> </ul>
Error class	<ul> <li>End classes reserved for missing or invalid information for an emergency care episode. The AECC has four error end classes:</li> <li>E9901Z Invalid visit type</li> <li>E9902Z Missing principal ED diagnosis short list code</li> <li>E9903Z Invalid principal ED diagnosis short list code</li> <li>E9904Z Other error.</li> </ul>

Mean error square (MAE)	A measure of how well a statistical model is performing. To calculate MAE, the <b>error</b> is first calculated for each observation in the validation data set. The error for each observation is the difference between the predicted value using the model derived from the training data set applied to the validation data set, and the actual value from the validation data set (see <b>Cross validation</b> ). The absolute value of the error is then calculated—this ensures positive error values do no cancel out negative error values. The mean of the absolute errors is then calculated across the whole validation data set. Models that result in better predictions have lower MAE values.
Predicted value	Values generated using statistical modelling. To develop the <b>AECC</b> , the <b>response variable</b> – cost – was modelled, as was complexity score. Predicted values were compared with actual (observed) values, to assess the performance of the various modelling approaches used (see <b>Error (statistical)</b> ).
Predictive R- squared	A measure of how well a statistical model is performing. Calculated using the validation data set, rather than the data set used to estimate the model (i.e. the training data set – see <b>Cross validation</b> ). Because it is calculated on validation data, predictive R-squared statistics can be outside the range of 0-1, but the interpretation is the same as for R- squared values calculated using the training data set (i.e. the proportion of variation that is explained—in this case predicted—by the model). Models that result in better predictions have higher R-squared values.
Predictor variables/ predictors	The variables used in a model to predict another ( <b>response</b> / dependent) variable. Sometimes referred to as independent variables, or, in the context of classification systems, classification variables.
Recursive partitioning	A statistical method used to partition data into categories by splitting into subgroups based on several dichotomous <b>predictor variables</b> . The method is recursive as each subgroup may in turn be split an indefinite number of times until the splitting process ends when a pre-defined stopping rule is met. This method was used for grouping complexity scores to create appropriate splits for each <b>ECDG</b> for the <b>AECC</b> , using the <b>Rpart</b> package.
Regression modelling	A statistical method used to estimate the relationship between a <b>response variable</b> and one or more <b>predictor variables</b> . This method was used to create <b>complexity scores</b> for emergency care episodes which were then used to assign episodes to an <b>AECC</b> class. For the AECC, a hierarchical model was specified, in which the ECDG was a 'level' in the model, resulting in the predictor variables having both a fixed effect (which is the same across all ECDGs) and an effect specific to each ECDG. The models were estimated using <b>Bayesian</b> methods (using <b>Rstan</b> ).
Response variable	The variable that a model seeks to predict. Sometimes referred to as the dependent variable. In the development of the <b>AECC</b> , the response variable was 'cost'. In some models this variable was transformed, for example, by taking the logarithm of cost.

Root mean square error (RMSE)	A measure of how well a statistical model is performing. To calculate RMSE, the <b>error</b> is first calculated for each observation in the validation data set. The error for each observation is the difference between the predicted value using the model derived from the training data applied to the validation data set, and the actual value from the validation data set (see <b>Cross validation</b> ). The error is then squared (which is an alternative way of ensuring negative errors do not cancel positive errors). The mean of squared errors is then calculated across the whole validation data set. The square root of this mean is then taken to rescale the metric in a value similar to the predicted value. Models that result in better predictions have lower RMSE values. A key difference between <b>MAE</b> and RMSE is the weight they give to smaller compared with larger errors.
Rpart	A package available within the R statistical programming environment for <b>recursive partitioning</b> . In this project, Rpart was used for grouping complexity scores to create appropriate splits for each <b>ECDG</b> for the <b>AECC</b> .
Rstan	A package available within the R statistical programming environment, which can be used to specify <b>Bayesian</b> statistical models within Stan. Stan (Stan Development Team 2018) is a platform for statistical modelling and statistical computation, which includes Bayesian statistical inference capabilities. In this project, Rstan was used to model complexity to create the <b>AECC end classes</b> .